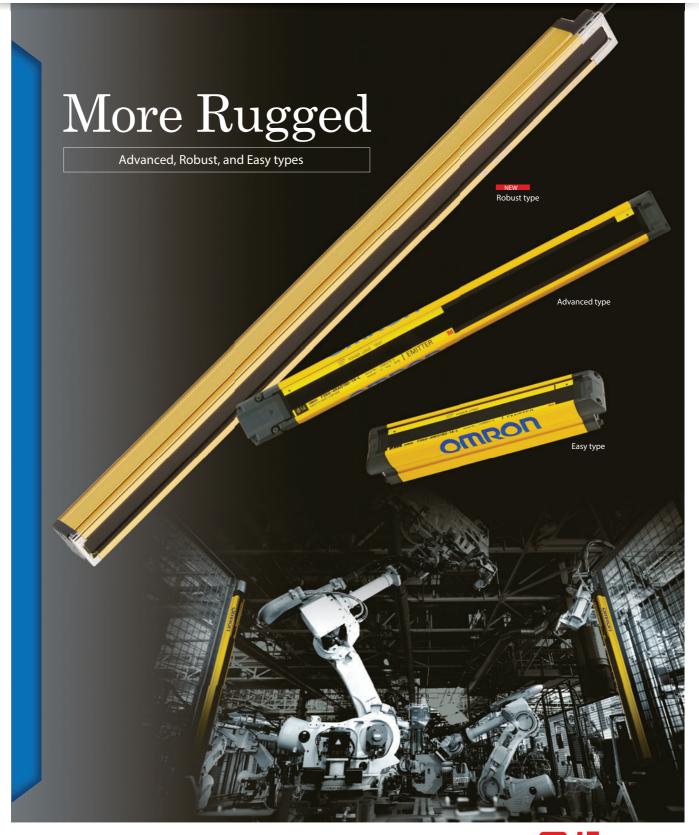
# OMRON

# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series



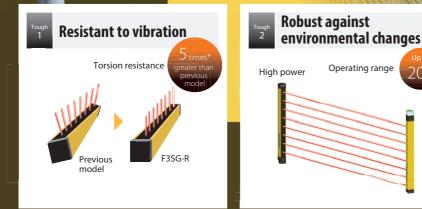


# Increase both durability and productivity

The new cutting oil resistant Robust type is added

Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R

#### Fast set-up and high resistance to environmental changes

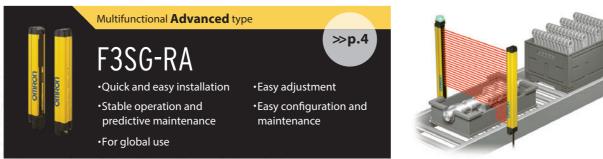




\* Compared to the previous model (Omron survey as of March 2017)

#### A choice of products to suit your need Multiple versions available: finger, hand and arm protection

#### Ideal for flexible manufacturing



#### Even for environments where cutting oil is present





### Ideal for simple applications



•Simple functions •Reduced wiring



•Fast response time: 5 ms

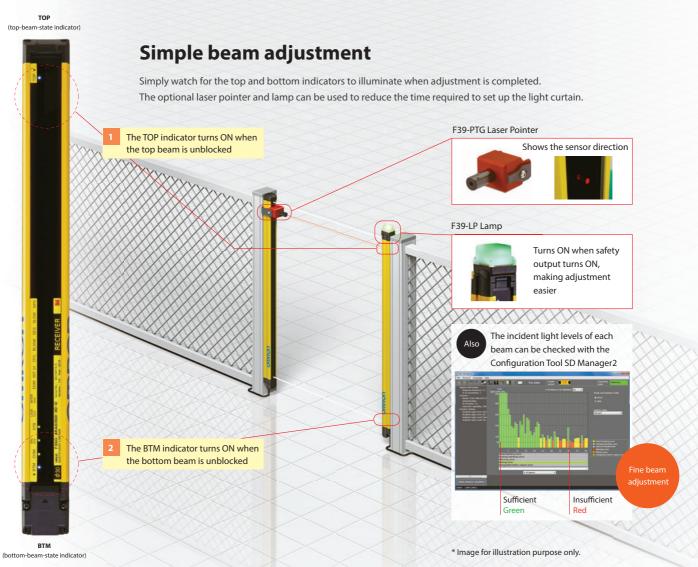


- STI is a trademark or registered trademark of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries.
- Microsoft product screen shot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.
- The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Any use of such marks by Omron is under license.
- Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

Quick and easy installation

# Intuitive and smart designs for fast set-up



## **Mounting brackets**

Four types of mounting brackets provide vertical or vertical and horizontal adjustment even after mounting, making beam adjustment easier.

#### Standard fixed bracket

You can slide the F3SG-R up and down to make vertical adjustments after mounting on a safety fence.



#### Standard adjustable bracket

This bracket provides vertical as well as horizontal adjustment of ±15°.



## (sold separately)



#### Top/bottom adjustable bracket (sold separately)

Use this bracket at the top and bottom of the F3SG-R to make horizontal adjustment of ±22.5°.

Top/bottom adjustable bracket (for user-made mounting part) (sold separately)

The wall mounting bracket is not provided so that you can design your own wall mounting part.

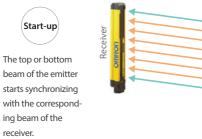


#### 

# **Optical synchronization – No sync lines required**

Optical synchronization eliminates the need of wiring for synchronization between the emitter and receiver. The resulting flexible wiring reduces disconnection risk and avoids noise sources.

#### **Optical synchronization**







Once synchronization is done, the emitter is kept synchronized with the receiver while at least one beam is unblocked.



# Smartclick cable connection for fast set-up

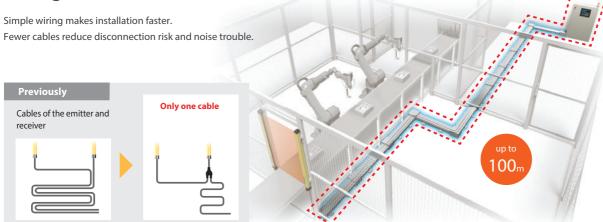
No torque-control required:

the Smartclick connectors connect cables with just a 1/8th turn of the M12 waterproof connector.

\* Smartclick is a registered trademark of OMRON Corporation



# Simple wiring thanks to reduced wiring connectors



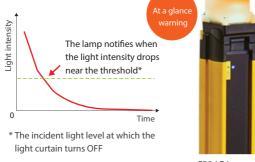
Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

#### Stable operation and predictive maintenance

# Visualization eliminates machine downtime

# The lamp notifies low light intensity

The lamp notifies when the incident light level drops due to dirt, which prevents sudden stops.



F39-LP Lamp

# Data logging for quick troubleshooting

The error logs stored in the F3SG-RA can be downloaded to a PC that is connected with the F3SG-RA using the dedicated interface unit. The Configuration Tool SD Manager2 can be used to analyze errors to identify causes and solutions. The data on light intensity, power-ON time, and switching frequency can also be collected regularly for predictive maintenance.



Configuration Tool SD Manager2

# Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> allows to check status without stopping the line

The SD Manager2 can be used to check the status of the safety light curtain wirelessly after pairing the safety light curtain with PC via Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>, which reduces maintenance time.

#### Wireless connectivity

- Monitoring during operation
- No possibility of blocking beams
- No work required after completing checks
- Monitoring from anywhere
- Serial number to choose the right safety light curtain from many installed on lines

F39-BT/BTLP Bluetooth® Communication Unit

#### 😵 Bluetooth

Line A

# Easy to deploy around the world

## **PNP/NPN** selection

The F3SG-RA is designed to be used in a variety of environments around the world, conforming to international standards.





PNP or NPN can be selected with the DIP switch. The same cables are used

R



The F3SG-R conforms to major international standards including Chinese GB standards

# **Global production and delivery**

Omron enhanced the global production bases and local services in Japan, China, United States, and Europe to deliver Omron products quickly and reliably. Our sales network of approximately 150 offices in 40 countries and regions supports our customers.



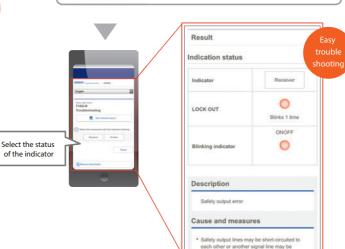
# Troubleshooting in eight languages\*

You can find causes and solutions of errors that occur during operation on the troubleshooting webpage in eight languages. Operators across the world can check the error details in their local languages, which will help them minimize time to troubleshoot.

\* English, Chinese, Italian, Korean, French, German, Spanish, and Japanese



Scan the QR code and go directly to the troubleshooting webpage



Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

#### Easy adjustment

# Increase productivity by detecting workpieces correctly

## **Muting**

The F3SG-RA provides the advanced Muting function that disables beams which detect the presence of a workpiece or the position of a machine or robot. Workpieces can go in and out of a danger zone without stopping the machine. **Conventional Muting** Muting secured safety, but the set-up was time consuming. [Installation/wiring/adjustment] •Many wires Many accessories Complex adjustment Time-consuming partial muting\* setting for workpieces with various heights Incorrect muting due to a rotated and shifted workpiece Incorrect muting when a workpiece with holes (e.g., car body) passes at low speed Incorrect muting due to chattering in the muting signal when a workpiece is vibrating Two auto-configuration functions significantly Adjustment reduce the adjustment time even under difficult F3SG-R

#### Multiple-beam sensor technology for vibrating workpieces

#### Smart muting actuator F3W-MA

The smart muting actuator extends the functions of the F3SG-R in applications where a workpiece is vibrating forward and backward This prevents unexpected machine downtime and significantly reduces adjustment time.



Automatic partial muting for workpieces with various heights

80%\*

conditions where failure is likely to occur.

#### **Dynamic Muting**

When workpieces with various heights are conveyed on the same line, the dynamic muting function automatically sets the appropriate beams, based on the height of the object.

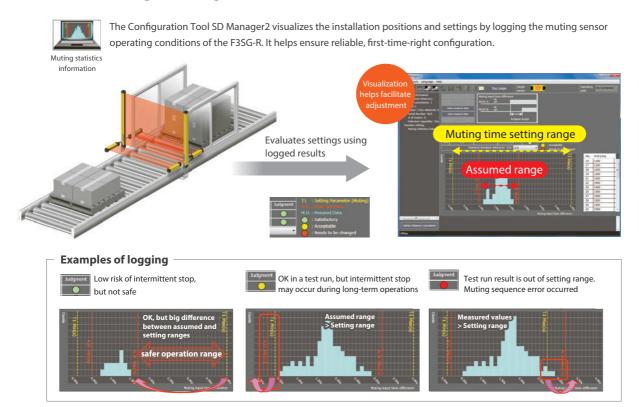


\* Partial muting: A function that allows specified beams (e.g., beams blocked by a workpiece) to be disabled, keeping others active, even during muting.

#### Easy configuration and maintenance

# Easy to use | Configuration Tool SD Manager2

# **Minimizing setting and detection errors**



# From configuration and adjustment to maintenance

#### Examples

Monitoring

Incident/ambient light level monitoring



Monitor incident light levels of each beam for fine tuning

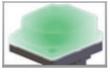
Maintenance



Check error log and other data required for maintenance

I/O Setting

Auxiliary output/ lamp



Change the settings assigned to each output including lamp color and pattern

8

Fixed blanking

Set disabled beams manually or by teach-in

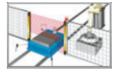
The Configuration Tool SD Manager2 is available to download from Omron website:

http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r\_tool

The SD Manager2 helps you to make and change settings.



Muting/override



Set disabled beams and time. Setting can be evaluated



NEW Cutting oil resistant Robust type F3SG-RR

# Robust design for reliable use even in cutting oil environments

# Four times longer\* cutting oil resistance The F3SG-RR has the ability to protect from cutting oil (IP67G) for four times longer than the previous model. Service life Previous model F3SG-RR F3SJ-A/B \* Compared to the previous model (Omron survey as of March 2017) No gaps The optical surface is completely covered with rubber, and the metal parts placed on the rubber are compressed and deformed to seal tightly. This construction does not use double-sided tape that oil can penetrate, preventing cutting oil from getting inside. Cutting oi mpletely blocke No dead space The F3SG-R perfectly fits to machines without wasting space. Thanks to the Cascade Connection function and perfect fit installation, you can series-connect light curtains to fit various protective heights, reducing inventories. The detection zone completely covers the joint 25-mm dia

Example of 25 mm detection capability

\*1. Up to three sets of F3SG-R (up to 255 beams in total) can be series-connected. \*2. Protect cascading cables from cutting oil. Simple Easy type

Reduced wiring and fast response

# F3SG-RE

# Simple ON/OFF detection

# **Easy version for** cost-efficiency

The Easy type inherits the robust but slim housing and basic safety features of the Advanced type. Simple ON/OFF detection reduces errors, preventing productivity from dropping.

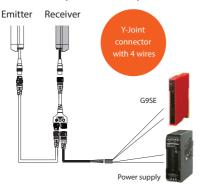
Simple safety functions to reduce errors and save costs

**Reduced to just 4 wires** 

Fastest response time of 5 ms

# **Easier to build safety** circuits

Only four wires are required for the minimum configuration, which is as simple as wiring a photoelectric sensor. Simple connection with a safety controller makes it easy to build a safety circuit.



Industry's fastest class\*

## Fastest response time of **5 ms**

The Easy type that allows the distance between the light curtain and hazard source to be reduced is ideal for the use in a small machine.

\* Omron survey as of March 2017





Commercially available M12 connector cables can be used as extension cables to build a safety circuit.



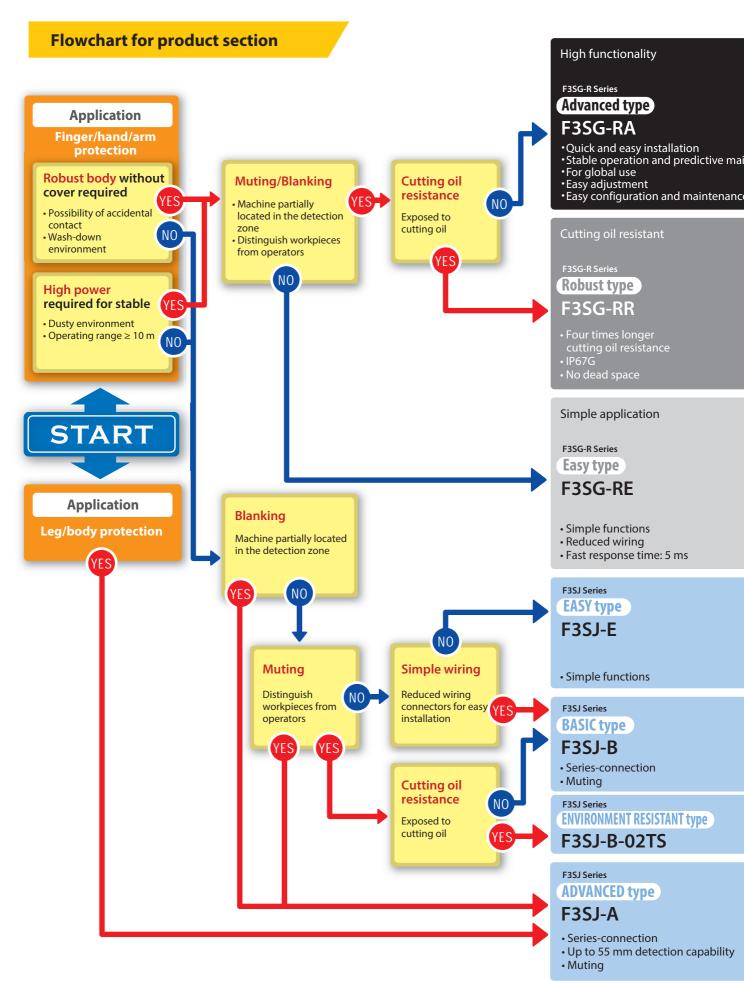
#### 12 | Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series

# List of specifications and features

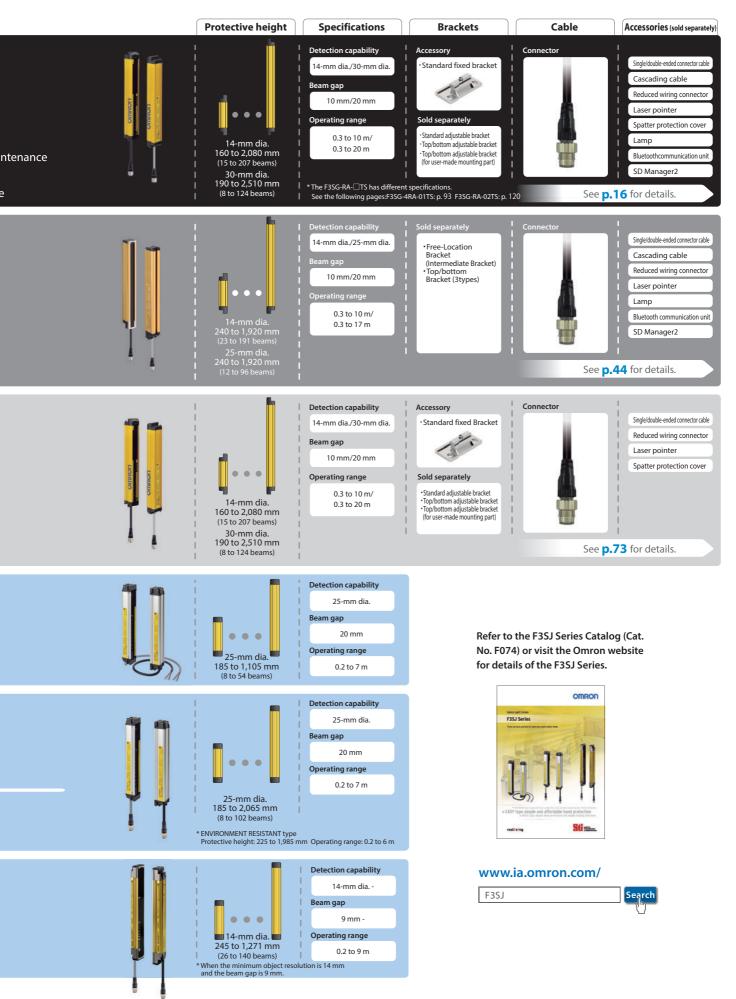
		Advan	ced type	Rob	UST type	
		F3SC	5-RA	F3S	G-RR	
		Ideal for flexible manufacturing		ldeal for environments w cutting oil is pres	here sent	
Application	Finger protection	•		•		
	Hand and arm protection		•		•	
	Body protection					
Specification	Detection capability	14-mm dia.	30-mm dia.	14-mm dia.	25-mm dia.	
	Beam gap	10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm	
	Operating range	0.3 to 10 m	0.3 to 20 m	0.3 to 10 m	0.3 to 17 m	
	Protective height	160 to 2,080 mm	190 to 2,510 mm	240 to <sup>2</sup>	1,920 mm	
	Number of beams	15 to 207	8 to 124	23 to 191	12 to 96	
Feature	PNP/NPN Selection					
	External Test		<b>*1</b>			
	Interlock					
	Pre-Reset					
	External Device Monitoring (EDM)				-	
	Auxiliary Output					
	Muting					
	Blanking					
	Reduced Resolution					
	Warning Zone					
	Scan Code Selection					
	Operating Range Selection				_	
	Response Time Adjustment					
	Designated Beam Output					
Connection/ wiring	Cascade Connection		-0	•	•	
······y	Reduced wiring		-	•	•	
Environmental resistance	Degree of protection	IF	267	IP67	,IP67G	
Accessory	Lamp		•		•	
	Bluetooth communication unit		•		•	
	SD Manager2		•		•	
	Laser pointer	(	•		•	
More inform	-		- ge 16 F3SG-RA-02TS : Page 120*2)	Pa	ge 44	

\*1. Supports PNP/NPN by switching between 0 V and 24 V active. \*2. The F3SG-RA-□TS has different specifications. See the pages listed above for details.

Easy	' type		More slim – F3SJ Series			
F3SG	G-RE	F3SJ-E	F3SJ-B	F3SJ-A		
Ideal for simple applications	omo					
٠				•	Finger protection	Application
	•	٠	•	•	Hand and arm protection	
				•	Body protection	
14-mm dia.	30-mm dia.	25-mm dia.	25-mm dia.	14/20/30/55-mm dia.	Detection capability	Specificatio
10 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	9/15/25/50 mm	Beam gap	
0.3 to 10 m	0.3 to 20 m	0.2 to 7 m	0.2 to 7 m	0.2 to 9 m *3	Operating range	
160 to 2,080 mm	190 to 2,510 mm	185 to 1,105 mm	185 to 2,065 mm	245 to 2,495 mm *3	Protective height	
15 to 207	8 to 124	8 to 54	8 to 102	Varies depending on the beam gap *3	Number of beams	
-		_	_	_	PNP/NPN Selection	Feature
-			-8		External Test	
-		_	-0	<b>_</b> -•	Interlock	
-	-	_	_	_	Pre-Reset	
-	-	_	-0	<b>_</b> -•	External Device Monitoring (EDM)	
-	-	_	_		Auxiliary Output	
-	-	-	п		Muting	
-	-	_	_		Blanking	
-	-	_	_	-	Reduced Resolution	
-	-	_	_		Warning Zone	
-	-	(Not r	equired for wired synchroni	zation)	Scan Code Selection	
-		_	_		Operating Range Selection	
-	-	_	_	_	Response Time Adjustment	
_	-	-	_		Designated Beam Output	
-	-	-	-		Cascade Connection	Connectio wiring
-		-	-		Reduced wiring	
IPe	67	IP65	IP65	IP65	Degree of protection	Environmen resistance
_	-	-	_	•	Lamp	Accessory
-	-	_	_	_	Bluetooth communication unit	
-	-	_	_	SD Manager	SD Manager2	
•		٠	٠	•	Laser pointer	
Page	e 73	Refer to	the F3SJ Series Catalog (Cat. N	No. F074).	More information	



## **OMRON** | 15



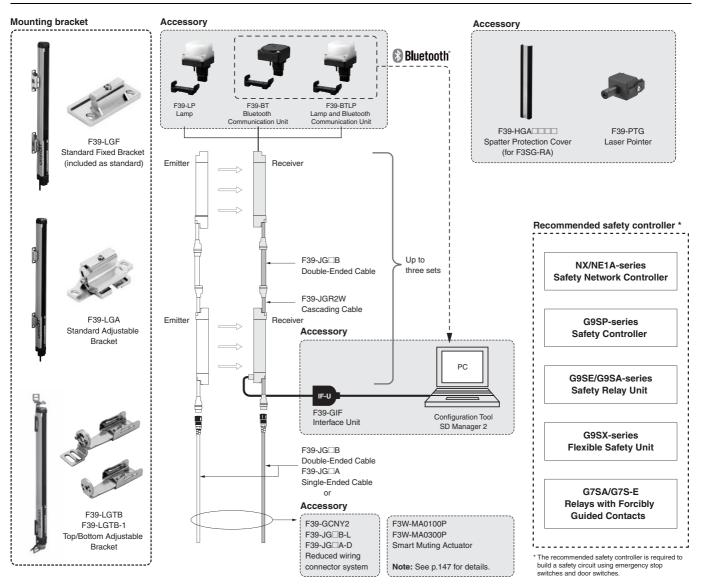
# Safety Light Curtain Advanced type F3SG-RA

# Offers Both Durability and Reliability

- Rugged and compact
- New muting function to increase both productivity and safety
- All models designed for global use. PNP/NPN selection by DIP switch
- Conforming to major international standards including Chinese standard GB/T 4584



# System Configuration



16

# **Ordering Information**

#### **Main Units**

#### Safety Light Curtain

#### Finger protection

Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model
15	160	F3SG-4RA0160-14
23	240	F3SG-4RA0240-14
31	320	F3SG-4RA0320-14
39	400	F3SG-4RA0400-14
47	480	F3SG-4RA0480-14
55	560	F3SG-4RA0560-14
63	640	F3SG-4RA0640-14
71	720	F3SG-4RA0720-14
79	800	F3SG-4RA0800-14
87	880	F3SG-4RA0880-14
95	960	F3SG-4RA0960-14
103	1040	F3SG-4RA1040-14
111	1120	F3SG-4RA1120-14
119	1200	F3SG-4RA1200-14
127	1280	F3SG-4RA1280-14
135	1360	F3SG-4RA1360-14
143	1440	F3SG-4RA1440-14
151	1520	F3SG-4RA1520-14
159	1600	F3SG-4RA1600-14
167	1680	F3SG-4RA1680-14
175	1760	F3SG-4RA1760-14
183	1840	F3SG-4RA1840-14
191	1920	F3SG-4RA1920-14
199	2000	F3SG-4RA2000-14
207	2080	F3SG-4RA2080-14

#### Hand and arm protection

8         190         F3SG-4RA0190-30           12         270         F3SG-4RA0270-30           16         350         F3SG-4RA0350-30           20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0500-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0830-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0900-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0900-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1130-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1700-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1700-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30	Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model
16         350         F3SG-4RA0350-30           20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0570-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1150-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA170-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           95         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1790-30	8	190	F3SG-4RA0190-30
20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0830-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1230-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1710-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA1870-30           95         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA210-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30<	12	270	F3SG-4RA0270-30
10         F3SG-4RA0510-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0590-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1300-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           105         F3SG-4RA210-30         116      <	16	350	F3SG-4RA0350-30
28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0670-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1150-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30	20	430	F3SG-4RA0430-30
32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA120-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1230-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA150-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2030-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2350-30	24	510	F3SG-4RA0510-30
36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA09910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-	28	590	F3SG-4RA0590-30
40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1300-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA170-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA170-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2100-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA230-30	32	670	F3SG-4RA0670-30
44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1130-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	36	750	F3SG-4RA0750-30
48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA170-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2110-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	40	830	F3SG-4RA0830-30
52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	44	910	F3SG-4RA0910-30
56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	48	990	F3SG-4RA0990-30
60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	52	1070	F3SG-4RA1070-30
64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1470-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1550-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	56	1150	F3SG-4RA1150-30
68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1770-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	60	1230	F3SG-4RA1230-30
72         1470         F3SG-4RA1470-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	64	1310	F3SG-4RA1310-30
76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	68	1390	F3SG-4RA1390-30
80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	72	1470	F3SG-4RA1470-30
84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	76	1550	F3SG-4RA1550-30
88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	80	1630	F3SG-4RA1630-30
92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	84	1710	F3SG-4RA1710-30
96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	88	1790	F3SG-4RA1790-30
100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	92	1870	F3SG-4RA1870-30
104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	96	1950	F3SG-4RA1950-30
108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	100	2030	F3SG-4RA2030-30
112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	104	2110	F3SG-4RA2110-30
116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30	108	2190	F3SG-4RA2190-30
120 2430 <b>F3SG-4RA2430-30</b>	112	2270	F3SG-4RA2270-30
	116	2350	F3SG-4RA2350-30
124 2510 <b>F3SG-4RA2510-30</b>	120	2430	F3SG-4RA2430-30
	124	2510	F3SG-4RA2510-30

#### Accessories (Sold separately)

#### Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable \*

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
		3 m		F39-JG3A-L
	For emitter	7 m	Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG7A-L
	M12 connector (5-pin), 5 wires	10 m	(0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0)	F39-JG10A-L
	Color: Gray	15 m	4 Not used White 5 Not used Yellow	F39-JG15A-L
		20 m	remae	F39-JG20A-L
	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), 8 wires Color: Black	3 m	Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG3A-D
C.		7 m	1 RESET Yellow 2 +24 VDC Brown 3 MITE A Grav	F39-JG7A-D
		10 m	$(\bigcirc (3))$ 4 MUTE B Pink	F39-JG10A-D
		15 m	Image: Second state         5         OSSD 1         Black           6         OSSD 2         White           Female         7         0 VDC         Blue	F39-JG15A-D
		20 m	Permane     7     0 VDC     Dide       8     AUX     Red	F39-JG20A-D

\* A set of two Single-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available.

Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG A)

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JG B Double-Ended Cable.

#### Double-Ended Cable \*

#### For cable extension and simple wiring

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model	
		0.5 m		F39-JGR5B-L	
			1 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable,	F39-JG1B-L
	For emitter	3 m	or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG3B-L	
	M12 connector	5 m	1 Brown 3 Blue 3 Blue 3 Blue 3 Blue	F39-JG5B-L	
	(5-pin) on both ends	7 m	( ( ( ) 2 Black ( ( ) )	F39-JG7B-L	
	Color: Gray	10 m	Female 4 White 4 White 5 Yellow Male	F39-JG10B-L	
		15 m	remaie intale -	F39-JG15B-L	
		20 m		F39-JG20B-L	
• <b>•</b>	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin) on both ends Color: Black	0.5 m		F39-JGR5B-D	
54		1 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG1B-D	
-		3 m	2 Brown 2 Brown	F39-JG3B-D	
		5 m	7         Blue         7         Blue           0 </td <td>F39-JG5B-D</td>	F39-JG5B-D	
		7 m	0         6         White         6         White         0	F39-JG7B-D	
		10 m	8 Red 8 Red Mala	F39-JG10B-D	
		15 m	3 Gray 4 Pink 3 Gray 4 Pink	F39-JG15B-D	
		20 m		F39-JG20B-D	

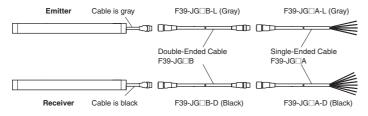
\* A set of two Double-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available.

Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JGDB)

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JG B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JG A Single-Ended Cable.

- To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.
- Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JG20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JG10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>



#### 

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	M12 connectors. Used for reduced wiring.	0.5 m	F3SG-RA Emitter Receiver Y-Joint Plug/ Socket Connector for Advanced type F39-JG_B-L (Gray) * Single-Ended Cable F39-JG_B-L (Gray) *	F39-GCNY2

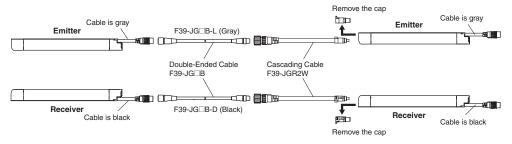
\* Order the cable for emitter (end of model: -L) and the cable for receiver (end of model: -D).

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, for emitter and receiver)

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
and the second s	Emitter cable: Cap (5-pin), M12 connector (5-pin) Receiver cable: Cap (8-pin), M12 connector (8-pin)	0.2 m	Secondary sensor 1 (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Cable F39-JGD	F39-JGR2W

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JG10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2W) and power cable)

#### <Connection example>



#### Sensor Mounting Brackets

Appearance	Specification	Application	Model
100	Standard Fixed Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (This is included as a standard accessory with the product. It comes as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets provided with each model.)	F39-LGF
A and	Standard Adjustable Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)	F39-LGA
AND THE	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket *2	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-R. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB
in the second	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket *2 (For user-made mounting part)	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part to suit the machine. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB-1

- Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets [for F3SG-4RA

- Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets, Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets, Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets

\*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket.

Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

F3SG-4RA Protective height of 1040 or less: The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Protective height of 2000 to 2080: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)). Protective height of 1150 to 1950: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA). Protective height of 2030 to 2510: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	SD Manager 2	The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is available to download from our website at http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool.	
		To change the settings of the F3SG-RA using SD Manager 2, it is necessary to set the receiver's two DIP switches No. 8 to ON.	_
	Interface Unit	F39-GIF interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA receiver to a USB port of the PC Accessories: 0.3-m Dedicated Cable 1 (1), 2-m Dedicated Cable 2 (1), Instruction Manual	F39-GIF
	Bluetooth Communication Unit	F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the F3SG-RA IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BT

Lamp

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	Lamp	The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA/RR.	F39-LP
	Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit	The lamp can indicate red, orange, and green colors, to which three different states can be assigned. IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BTLP

#### End Cap

Appearance	Specifications	Model
	Housing color: Black For both emitter and receiver (Attached to the F3SG-RA. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.) IP67 rated when mated.	F39-CNM

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

Appearance	Specifications	Model
6 P P	The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams.	F39-PTG

#### Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Spatter Protection Covers include mounting brackets.

For Safety Light Curtain models of the protective height of 2,000 mm or longer, use two Spatter Protection Covers of different lengths.

Appearance	Safety Ligh	t Curtain Model	Model
Appearance	Finger protection	Hand and arm protection	Model
	F3SG-4RA0160-14	F3SG-4RA0190-30	F39-HGA0200
	F3SG-4RA0240-14	F3SG-4RA0270-30	F39-HGA0280
-	F3SG-4RA0320-14	F3SG-4RA0350-30	F39-HGA0360
	F3SG-4RA0400-14	F3SG-4RA0430-30	F39-HGA0440
	F3SG-4RA0480-14	F3SG-4RA0510-30	F39-HGA0520
	F3SG-4RA0560-14	F3SG-4RA0590-30	F39-HGA0600
	F3SG-4RA0640-14	F3SG-4RA0670-30	F39-HGA0680
	F3SG-4RA0720-14	F3SG-4RA0750-30	F39-HGA0760
	F3SG-4RA0800-14	F3SG-4RA0830-30	F39-HGA0840
	F3SG-4RA0880-14	F3SG-4RA0910-30	F39-HGA0920
	F3SG-4RA0960-14	F3SG-4RA0990-30	F39-HGA1000
-	F3SG-4RA1040-14	F3SG-4RA1070-30	F39-HGA1080
	F3SG-4RA1120-14	F3SG-4RA1150-30	F39-HGA1160
	F3SG-4RA1200-14	F3SG-4RA1230-30	F39-HGA1240
	F3SG-4RA1280-14	F3SG-4RA1310-30	F39-HGA1320
	F3SG-4RA1360-14	F3SG-4RA1390-30	F39-HGA1400
	F3SG-4RA1440-14	F3SG-4RA1470-30	F39-HGA1480
	F3SG-4RA1520-14	F3SG-4RA1550-30	F39-HGA1560
	F3SG-4RA1600-14	F3SG-4RA1630-30	F39-HGA1640
	F3SG-4RA1680-14	F3SG-4RA1710-30	F39-HGA1720
	F3SG-4RA1760-14	F3SG-4RA1790-30	F39-HGA1800
	F3SG-4RA1840-14	F3SG-4RA1870-30	F39-HGA1880
	F3SG-4RA1920-14	F3SG-4RA1950-30	F39-HGA1960
	F26C 4DA2000 14	F35C 4D 40020 20	F39-HGA1480
	F3SG-4RA2000-14	F3SG-4RA2030-30	F39-HGA0550
	5000 4DA0000 14	E000 4B40110 00	F39-HGA1560
	F3SG-4RA2080-14	F3SG-4RA2110-30	F39-HGA0550
		E000 4B40100 00	F39-HGA1640
	-	F3SG-4RA2190-30	F39-HGA0550
		E360 4D 40070 00	F39-HGA1720
	-	F3SG-4RA2270-30	F39-HGA0550
		E360 4DA0350 30	F39-HGA1800
	-	F3SG-4RA2350-30	F39-HGA0550
		E36C-4DA2420-20	F39-HGA1880
	-	F3SG-4RA2430-30	F39-HGA0550
		F200 4D 40510 20	F39-HGA1960
	-	F3SG-4RA2510-30	F39-HGA0550

Note: 1. The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating.
2. The product extends over the DIP Switch cover of the Safety Light Curtain. Be sure to use the product only after all required settings are made to the DIP Switch.

#### **Test Rod**

Diameter	Model
14 mm dia.	F39-TRD14
30 mm dia.	F39-TRD30

# **Ratings and Specifications**

### Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

			F3SG-4RADDDD-14 F3SG-2RADDDD-14	F3SG-4RA□□□□-30 F3SG-2RA□□□□-30			
Type of ESE	PE (IEC 61496-1)	Туре 4	F3SG-4RADDDD-14/-30				
Type of Lor		Туре 2	F3SG-2RADDD-14/-30				
	Object Resolution		Opaque objects				
	(Detection Capability)		14-mm dia.	30-mm dia.			
	Beam Gap		10 mm	20 mm			
	Number of Beams		15 to 207	8 to 124			
Lens Size			$5.2 \times 3.4$ (W $\times$ H) mm	7-mm dia.			
	Protective Height		160 to 2080 mm (6.3 to 81.9 inch)	190 to 2510 mm (7.3 to 98.7 inch)			
	Operating Range	Long	0.3 to 10.0 m (1 to 32 ft.)	0.3 to 20.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)			
	Operating hange	Short	0.3 to 3.0 m (1 to 10 ft.)	0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 23 ft.)			
erformance		ON to OFF	Normal mode: 8 to 18 ms max. *1 Slow mode: 16 to 36 ms max. *1 *2				
		OFF to ON	40 to 90 ms max. *1				
	Response Time						
	Effective Aperture Angle	Туре 4	±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating rar	nge of 3 m or greater			
	(EAA) (IEC 61496-2)	Туре 2	±5.0° max., emitter and receiver at operating rar	nge of 3 m or greater			
	Light Source		Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm				
	Startup Waiting Time		2 s max.				
	Power Supply Voltage	(Vs)	SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.	)			
	Current Consumption	(10)	Refer to page 25.	1			
	Safety Outputs (OSSD)		<ul> <li>Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs (PNP or NPN is selectable by DIP Switch.)</li> <li>Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1</li> <li>Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2</li> <li>*1. The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OFF. When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.</li> <li>*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a</li> </ul>				
Auxiliary Output			capacitive load such as a capacitor. One PNP or NPN transistor output (PNP or NPN Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage				
	Output Operation	Safety Output	Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the rec	ceiver receives an emitting signal.)			
	Mode	Auxiliary Output	Safety output (Inverted signal output:Enable) (de	efault) (Cofigurable by Configuration Tool)			
Electrical	Input Voltage	ON Voltage	TEST: 24 V Active: 9 V to Vs (sink current 3 mA max. 0 V Active: 0 to 3 V (source current 3 mA max. MUTE A/B: PNP: Vs to Vs-3 V (sink current 3 mA max.) * NPN: 0 to 3 V (source current 3 mA max.) RESET: PNP: Vs to Vs-3 V (sink current 5 mA max.) * NPN: 0 to 3 V (source current 5 mA max.)				
		OFF Voltage	TEST: 24 V Active : 0 to 1.5 V or open 0 V Active : 9 V to Vs or open MUTE A/B, RESET: PNP: 0 to 1/2 Vs, or open * NPN: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open *				
		* The Vs indicates a su	pply voltage value in your environment.				
	Overvoltage Category (	IEC 60664-1)	П				
	Indicators		La Refer to page 27.				
	Protective Circuit		Output short protection, Power supply reverse p	olarity protection			
	Insulation Resistance		20 M $\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)				
	Dielectric Strength		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)				
	Mutual Interference Pre	evention (Scan Code)	This function prevents mutual interference in up	to two E3SG-BA systems			
	Cascade Connection		Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2W) ar Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)				
Functional	Test Function		External test (light emission stop function by tes Interlock External device monitoring (EDM) Pre-reset Fixed blanking/Floating blanking	t input)			
Safety-Related Function		ns	Reduced resolution Muting/Override Scan code selection PNP/NPN selection Response time adjustment				

# F3SG-RA

			F3SG-4RADDDD-14 F3SG-2RADDDD-14	F3SG-4RA□□□-30 F3SG-2RA□□□□-30				
		Operating	-10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)					
	Ambient Temperature	Storage	-25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)					
		Operating	35% to 85% (non-condensing)					
	Ambient Humidity	Storage	35% to 95%					
Environ- nental	Ambient Illuminance		Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver su Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface	rface				
	Degree of Protection (II	EC 60529)	IP65 and IP67					
		,	10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sw	veeps for all 3 axes				
	Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1) Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes					
	Pollution Degree (IEC 6		Pollution Degree 3					
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receiver, IP6	67 rated when mated, Cables prewired to the sense				
		Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8	· 1				
		Cable Length	0.3 m					
	Power cable	Cable Diameter	6 mm					
		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm					
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receiver	r. IP67 rated when mated				
		Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8	,				
		Cable Length	0.2 m					
Connec-	Cascading cable	Cable Diameter	6 mm					
ions		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm					
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receiver, IP67 rated when mated					
		Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8					
	Extension cable	Cable Length						
	- Single-Ended Cable - Double-Ended Cable	Cable Diameter	6.6 mm					
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm					
	Extension of Power Cal	ble	100 m max.					
	Material		Housing: Aluminum alloy Cap: PBT resin Front window: Acrylic resin Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF): Zinc alloy FE plate: Stainless steel					
	Weight		Refer to page 25.					
Material	Included Accessories		Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, S Sticker, Warning Zone Label * The quantity of Standard Fixed Brackets includ [F3SG-IRALIIII-14] - Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets - Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets [F3SG-IRALIIII-30] - Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets - Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets - Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets					
	Conforming standards		Refer to page 26.					
	Type of ESPE (IEC 6149	96-1)	Туре 4					
	Performance Level	Type 4	PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)					
	(PL)/Safety category	Type 2	PL c/Category 2 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)					
Conformity	PFH₀		1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)					
	Proof test interval TM		Every 20 years (IEC 61508)					
	SFF		99% (IEC 61508)					
	HFT		1 (IEC 61508)					
	Classification		Type B (IEC 61508-2)					

### **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

Communication System	Bluetooth Version 3.0
Communication Profile	SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Transmission Distance	Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) *

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

## List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

#### F3SG-4RADDD-14/F3SG-2RADDD-14

Model		Number	Protective	eight		Current Consumption [mA]		Weight [kg]		
		of Height Beams [mm]		$ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \textbf{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4
F3SG-4RA0160-14	F3SG-2RA0160-14	15	160	8	40	140	40	75	0.7	2.0
F3SG-4RA0240-14	F3SG-2RA0240-14	23	240	8	40	140	45	75	0.9	2.3
F3SG-4RA0320-14	F3SG-2RA0320-14	31	320	8	40	140	55	75	1.1	2.6
F3SG-4RA0400-14	F3SG-2RA0400-14	39	400	8	40	140	60	80	1.3	2.9
F3SG-4RA0480-14	F3SG-2RA0480-14	47	480	13	65	165	50	80	1.5	3.2
F3SG-4RA0560-14	F3SG-2RA0560-14	55	560	13	65	165	55	80	1.7	3.5
F3SG-4RA0640-14	F3SG-2RA0640-14	63	640	13	65	165	60	85	1.9	3.9
F3SG-4RA0720-14	F3SG-2RA0720-14	71	720	13	65	165	65	85	2.1	4.2
F3SG-4RA0800-14	F3SG-2RA0800-14	79	800	13	65	165	65	90	2.3	4.5
F3SG-4RA0880-14	F3SG-2RA0880-14	87	880	13	65	165	70	90	2.6	4.8
F3SG-4RA0960-14	F3SG-2RA0960-14	95	960	13	65	165	75	90	2.8	5.1
F3SG-4RA1040-14	F3SG-2RA1040-14	103	1040	13	65	165	80	95	3.0	5.4
F3SG-4RA1120-14	F3SG-2RA1120-14	111	1120	13	65	165	85	95	3.2	5.7
F3SG-4RA1200-14	F3SG-2RA1200-14	119	1200	13	65	165	90	100	3.4	6.0
F3SG-4RA1280-14	F3SG-2RA1280-14	127	1280	13	65	165	95	100	3.6	6.4
F3SG-4RA1360-14	F3SG-2RA1360-14	135	1360	13	65	165	95	105	3.8	6.7
F3SG-4RA1440-14	F3SG-2RA1440-14	143	1440	18	90	190	85	105	4.0	7.0
F3SG-4RA1520-14	F3SG-2RA1520-14	151	1520	18	90	190	90	105	4.2	7.3
F3SG-4RA1600-14	F3SG-2RA1600-14	159	1600	18	90	190	90	110	4.4	7.6
F3SG-4RA1680-14	F3SG-2RA1680-14	167	1680	18	90	190	95	110	4.7	7.9
F3SG-4RA1760-14	F3SG-2RA1760-14	175	1760	18	90	190	100	115	4.9	8.2
F3SG-4RA1840-14	F3SG-2RA1840-14	183	1840	18	90	190	100	115	5.1	8.5
F3SG-4RA1920-14	F3SG-2RA1920-14	191	1920	18	90	190	105	120	5.3	8.8
F3SG-4RA2000-14	F3SG-2RA2000-14	199	2000	18	90	190	105	120	5.5	9.2
F3SG-4RA2080-14	F3SG-2RA2080-14	207	2080	18	90	190	110	125	5.7	9.5

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

#### F3SG-4RADDDD-30/F3SG-2RADDDD-30

Model		Number	Protective			[ms] *1	Current Consumption We [mA]		Weigh	Veight [kg]	
		of Beams	Height [mm]		$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} OFF \\ \textbf{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow ON \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4	
F3SG-4RA0190-30	F3SG-2RA0190-30	8	190	8	40	140	35	75	0.6	2.1	
F3SG-4RA0270-30	F3SG-2RA0270-30	12	270	8	40	140	35	75	0.9	2.4	
F3SG-4RA0350-30	F3SG-2RA0350-30	16	350	8	40	140	40	75	1.1	2.7	
F3SG-4RA0430-30	F3SG-2RA0430-30	20	430	8	40	140	45	75	1.3	3.0	
F3SG-4RA0510-30	F3SG-2RA0510-30	24	510	8	40	140	50	75	1.5	3.3	
F3SG-4RA0590-30	F3SG-2RA0590-30	28	590	8	40	140	50	75	1.7	3.6	
F3SG-4RA0670-30	F3SG-2RA0670-30	32	670	8	40	140	55	75	1.9	3.9	
F3SG-4RA0750-30	F3SG-2RA0750-30	36	750	8	40	140	60	80	2.1	4.2	
F3SG-4RA0830-30	F3SG-2RA0830-30	40	830	8	40	140	65	80	2.3	4.5	
F3SG-4RA0910-30	F3SG-2RA0910-30	44	910	13	65	165	50	80	2.5	4.8	
F3SG-4RA0990-30	F3SG-2RA0990-30	48	990	13	65	165	50	80	2.7	5.1	
F3SG-4RA1070-30	F3SG-2RA1070-30	52	1070	13	65	165	55	80	2.9	5.4	
F3SG-4RA1150-30	F3SG-2RA1150-30	56	1150	13	65	165	55	85	3.1	5.7	
F3SG-4RA1230-30	F3SG-2RA1230-30	60	1230	13	65	165	55	85	3.3	6.0	
F3SG-4RA1310-30	F3SG-2RA1310-30	64	1310	13	65	165	60	85	3.5	6.3	
F3SG-4RA1390-30	F3SG-2RA1390-30	68	1390	13	65	165	60	85	3.8	6.6	
F3SG-4RA1470-30	F3SG-2RA1470-30	72	1470	13	65	165	65	85	4.0	6.9	
F3SG-4RA1550-30	F3SG-2RA1550-30	76	1550	13	65	165	65	90	4.2	7.2	
F3SG-4RA1630-30	F3SG-2RA1630-30	80	1630	13	65	165	70	90	4.4	7.5	
F3SG-4RA1710-30	F3SG-2RA1710-30	84	1710	13	65	165	70	90	4.6	7.8	
F3SG-4RA1790-30	F3SG-2RA1790-30	88	1790	13	65	165	70	90	4.8	8.1	
F3SG-4RA1870-30	F3SG-2RA1870-30	92	1870	13	65	165	75	90	5.0	8.4	
F3SG-4RA1950-30	F3SG-2RA1950-30	96	1950	13	65	165	75	95	5.2	8.7	
F3SG-4RA2030-30	F3SG-2RA2030-30	100	2030	13	65	165	80	95	5.4	9.0	
F3SG-4RA2110-30	F3SG-2RA2110-30	104	2110	13	65	165	80	95	5.6	9.3	
F3SG-4RA2190-30	F3SG-2RA2190-30	108	2190	13	65	165	85	95	5.8	9.6	
F3SG-4RA2270-30	F3SG-2RA2270-30	112	2270	13	65	165	85	100	6.0	9.9	
F3SG-4RA2350-30	F3SG-2RA2350-30	116	2350	13	65	165	85	100	6.2	10.2	
F3SG-4RA2430-30	F3SG-2RA2430-30	120	2430	13	65	165	90	100	6.4	10.5	
F3SG-4RA2510-30	F3SG-2RA2510-30	124	2510	13	65	165	90	100	6.7	10.8	

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

## F3SG-RA

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-R does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-R in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-R is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-R is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive2014/30/EU

4. Conforming Standards

(1) European standards

EN61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) International standards

IEC61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(3) JIS standards

JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD)

(4) North American standards

UL61496-1(Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), UL61496-2(Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

(5) Chinese standards

GB/T 4584(Specification of active opto-electronic protective devices for presses)

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
      - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN 61496-2)

Certificate:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4, and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

- (2) UL
  - UL Listing:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- (3) China National Casting and Forging Machines Quality Supervision and Inspection Center
  - Certificate:
- GB/T 4584 (Specification of active opto-electronic protective devices for presses)
- 6. Other Standards

The F3SG-R is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.

- European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
- American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
- American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
- Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
- SEMI Standards SEMI S2
- Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement
- Chinese National Standards: GB17120, GB27607

# Indicator

#### Emitter

Name of Indic	ator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Test	TEST	Green	_	External Test is being performed
Operating range	LONG	Green	Long range mode is selected	Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error or Operating range selection setting error
Power	POWER	Green	Power is ON.	Error due to noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	-	Lockout state due to error in emitter

#### Receiver

Name of Inc	dicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Top-beam-state	ТОР	Blue	The top beam is unblocked	Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Cap error or Other sensor error
PNP/NPN mode	NPN	Green	NPN mode is selected by DIP Switch	-
Response time	SLOW	Green	Response Time Adjustment is enabled	-
Sequence error	SEQ	Yellow	-	Sequence error in Muting or Pre-reset mode
Blanking	BLANK	Green	Blanking, Warning Zone or Reduced Resolution is enabled	Teach-in mode, or Blanking Monitoring error
Configuration	CFG	Green	_	Teach-in mode, zone measurement beng performed by Dynamic Muting, or Lockout state due to Parameter error or Cascading Configuration error
Interlock	INT-LK	Yellow	Interlock state	Pre-reset mode
External device monitoring	EDM	Green	RESET input is in ON state *	Lockout state due to EDM error
Internal error	INTERNAL	Red	-	Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	-	Lockout state due to error in receiver
Stable-state	STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold	Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration
		Green	Safety output is in ON state	-
ON/OFF	ON/OFF	Red	Safety output is in OFF state, or the sensor is in Setting state	Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Communication	СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained	Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Bottom-beam-state	втм	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked	Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error

 $^{\star}$  The LED is illuminated when the EDM input is in ON state regardless of wiring with EDM used or unused.

#### Interface Unit

Main unit	PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)				
Operating system (OS)	Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit)				
Communication port	USB port ×1				
Ambient temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)				
Ambient humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)				

#### Lamp

Item	F39-LP
Applicable Sensor	F3SG-□RA/RR Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)
LED Light Color	Red/Orange/Green
Power Supply Voltage	24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)
Current Consumption	25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm,20 sweeps for all 3 axes
Shock Resistance	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes
Degree of Protection	IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)
Type of Connection	Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector
Material	Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT
Weight	45 g (when packaged)

## **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

#### Standalone F3SG-RA using PNP Outputs

#### Standard Muting Mode/Exit-Only Muting Mode using PNP Outputs

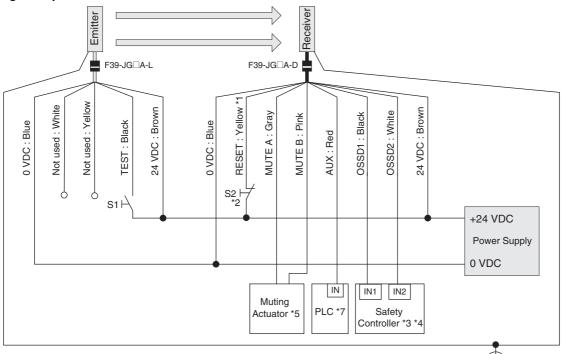
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring disabled, Auto Reset mode, PNP output and External Test in 24 V Active.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*6**

	Function	DIP-SW1	DIP-SW2	
Receiver	EDM Disabled (factory default setting)	2 🗖 🛛 ON	2 🗖 ON	
	Auto Reset (factory default setting)	3 🗖 🗖 ON	3 🗖 🛛 ON	
	Auto Reset (lactory default setting)	4 🗖 ON	4 🗖 ON	
	PNP (factory default setting)	7 🗖 ON	7 🗖 🛛 ON	
Emitter	External Test: 24 V Active (factory default setting)	4 🗖 🖉 ON		
□: Indicates a switch position.				

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



 $\triangle$ Functional Earth

S1: Test Switch (Connect the line to 0 V if this switch is not required)

S2: Lockout/Interlock Reset Switch **Override Switch** 

or Override Cancel Switch

Otherwise the override state may not be released by the override cancel switch, resulting in serious

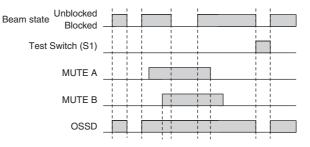
injury. \*3.Refer to page 30 for more information.

\*1.Also used as Override input line.

\*4. The safety controller and the F3SG-RA must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.

\*2. Make sure to connect an override cancel switch to the Reset line when using the override function.

- \*5.Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information
- \*6.The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's
- Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch. \*7.When connecting to the PLC, the output mode must be changed with the Configuration Tool according to your application.



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information.

#### Standalone F3SG-RA using NPN Outputs

Standard Muting Mode/Exit-Only Muting Mode using NPN Outputs

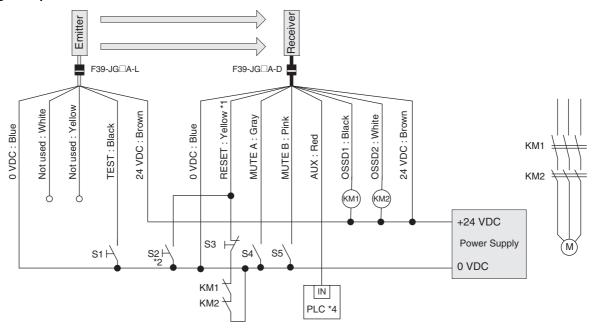
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset mode, NPN output and External Test in 0 V Active.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*3**

	Function	DIP-SW1	DIP-SW2	
Receiver	EDM Enabled	2 🗖 ON	2 🗖 ON	
	Auto Reset (factory default setting)	3 🗖 🛛 ON	3 🗖 🛛 ON	
	Auto neset (lactory deladit setting)	4 🗖 🛛 ON	4 🗖 ON	
	NPN	7 🗖 ON	7 🗖 ON	
Emitter	External Test: 0 V Active	4 ON		

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



S1: Test Switch (Connect the line to 24 V if this switch is not required)

S2: Override Cancel Switch S3: Lockout/Interlock Reset Switch or Override Switch

S4, S5: Muting sensor

KM1, KM2: Safety relay with forcibly guided contacts (G7SA) or magnetic contactor

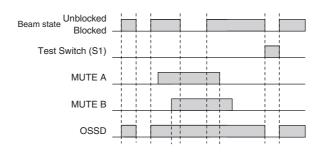
M: Motor

\*1.Also used as Override input line.

\*2.Make sure to connect an override cancel switch to the Reset line when using the override function. Otherwise the override state may not be released by the override cancel switch, resulting in serious injury.

\*3.The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to *Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual* for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch.

\*4.When connecting to the PLC, the output mode must be changed with the Configuration Tool according to your application.



Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to page 28.

□: Indicates a switch position.

#### **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RA with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)							
Safety Relay Units	Safety Relay Units Flexible Safety Units Safety Controllers						
		G9SP-N10S					
G9SA-301		G9SP-N10D					
G9SA-321-T□		G9SP-N20S					
G9SA-501		NE0A-SCPU01					
G9SB-200-B	G9SX-AD322-T	NE1A-SCPU01					
G9SB-200-D	G9SX-ADA222-T	NE1A-SCPU02					
G9SB-301-B	G9SX-BC202	DST1-ID12SL-1					
G9SB-301-D	G9SX-GS226-T15	DST1-MD16SL-1					
G9SE-201		DST1-MRD08SL-1					
G9SE-401		NX-SIH400					
G9SE-221-T□		NX-SID800					
		F3SP-T01					

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control unit listed in the table below.

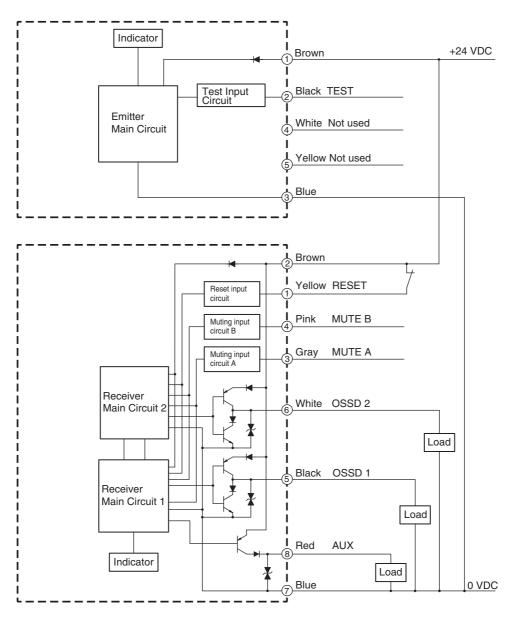
Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output)		
Safety Relay Units		
G9SA-301-P		

# Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

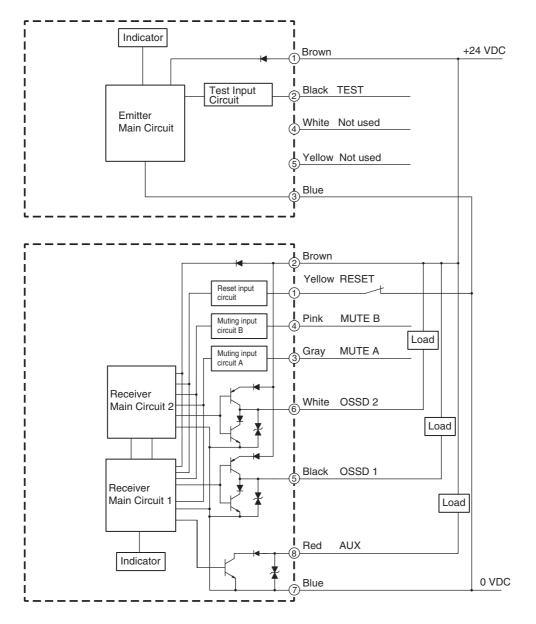
The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

#### **PNP Output**



## F3SG-RA

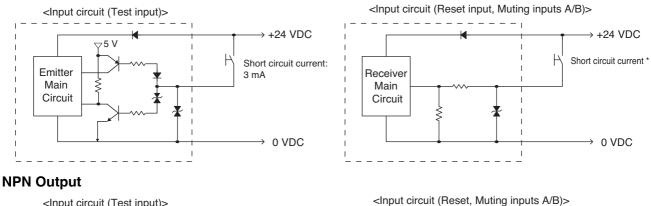
#### **NPN Output**

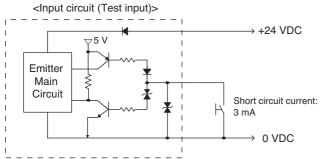


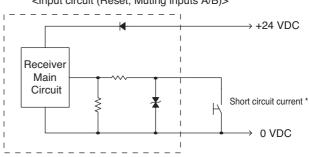
F3SG-RA

#### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below. **PNP Output** 





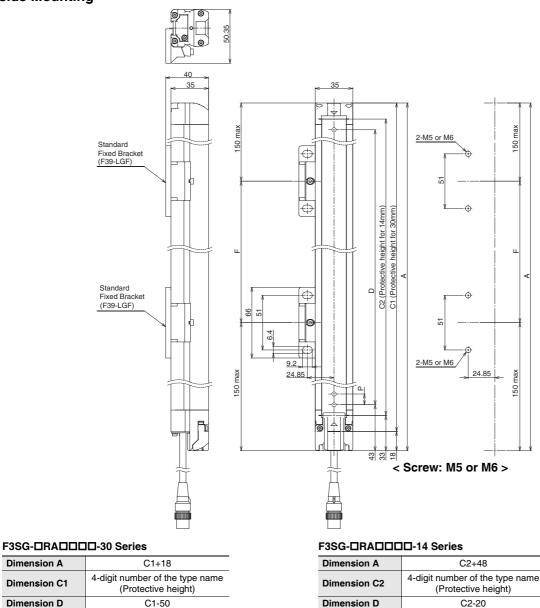


\*Short circuit current: 5mA (Reset input), 3mA (Muting inputs A/B)

# Dimensions

## Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF)

#### **Backside Mounting**



Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F	Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.	0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.	1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.			

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

20

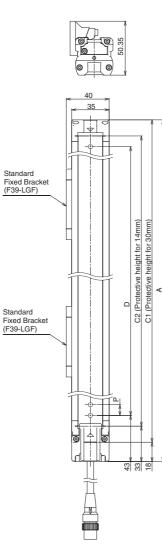
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

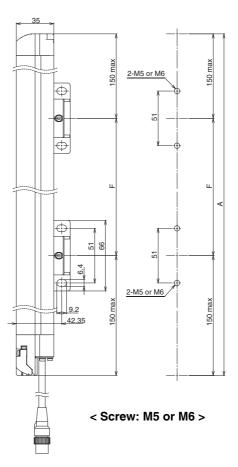
**Dimension P** 

10

**Dimension P** 

#### **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-DRADDDD-30 Series

Dimension A	C1+18		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C1-50		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F	
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.	
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.	
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.	

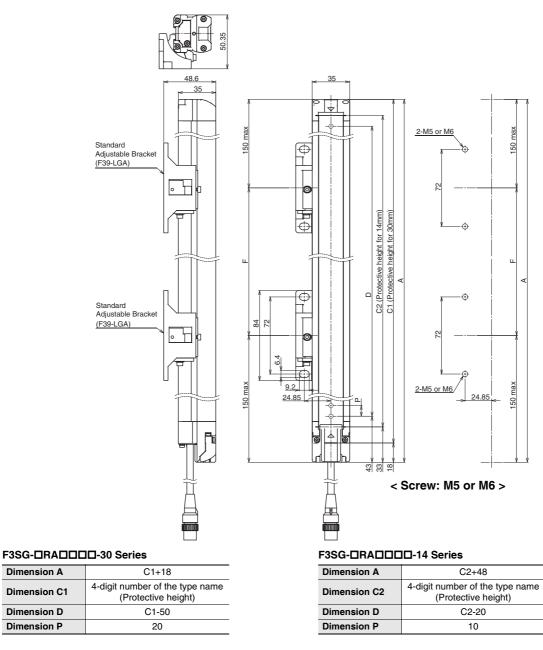
#### F3SG-DRADDDD-14 Series

Dimension A	C2+48		
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C2-20		
Dimension P	10		

Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F	
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.	
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.	

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Backside Mounting

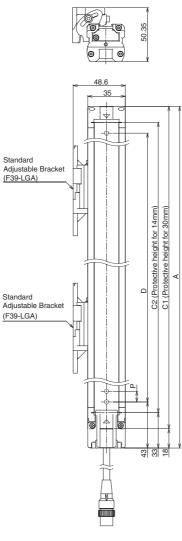


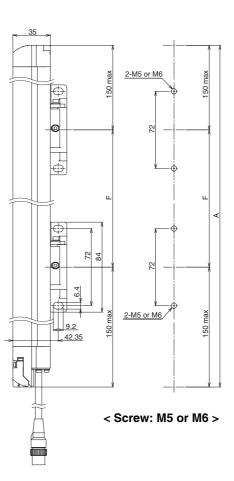
Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F		Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.		0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.	-	1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.	-			

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-DRADDDD-30 Series

Dimension A	C1+18		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C1-50		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-ORADOOD-14 Series

Dimension A	C2+48		
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C2-20		
Dimension P	10		

Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

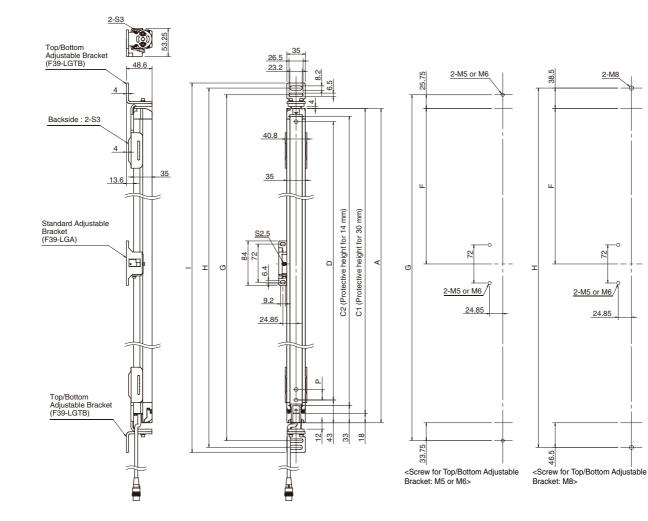
37

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA)

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RA Series except the F3SG-4RA0190-30 and F3SG-4RA0160-14

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for the dimensions when using the F3SG-4RA0190-30 and F3SG-4RA0160-14.

#### **Backside Mounting**



#### F3SG-DRADDD-30 Series

Dimension A	C1+18		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C1-50		
Dimension G	C1+77.5		
Dimension H	C1+103		
Dimension I	C1+122		
Dimension P	20		

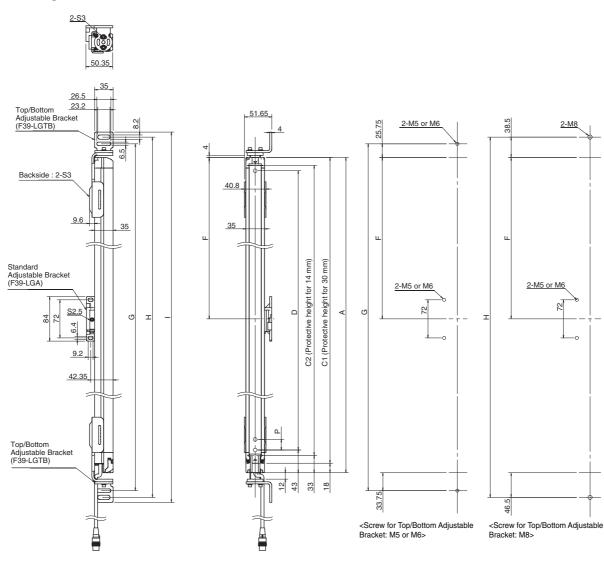
Protective height (C1)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0270 to 1070	2	0	-
1150 to 1950	2	1	1000 mm max.
2030 to 2510	2	2	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-DRADDD-14 Series

Dimension A	C2+48		
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C2-20		
Dimension G	C2+107.5		
Dimension H	C2+133		
Dimension I	C2+152		
Dimension P	10		

Protective height (C2)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.
2000 to 2080	2	2	1000 mm max.

#### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-ORADOO-30 Series

Dimension A	C1+18		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C1-50		
Dimension G	C1+77.5		
Dimension H	C1+103		
Dimension I	C1+122		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0270 to 1070	2	0	-
1150 to 1950	2	1	1000 mm max.
2030 to 2510	2	2	1000 mm max.

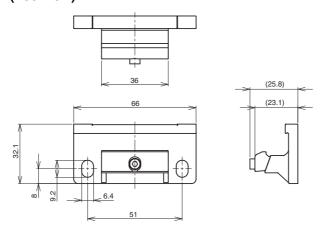
#### F3SG-ORADOO-14 Series

Dimension A	C2+48		
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C2-20		
Dimension G	C2+107.5		
Dimension H	C2+133		
Dimension I	C2+152		
Dimension P	10		

Protective height (C2)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.
2000 to 2080	2	2	1000 mm max.

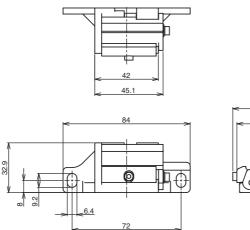
#### Accessories

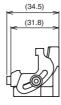
Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF)



Material: Zinc alloy

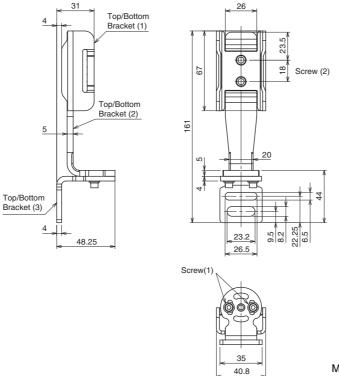
#### Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)





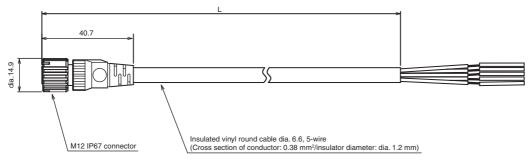
Material: Zinc alloy ,Fluorochemical lubricant oil

Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)

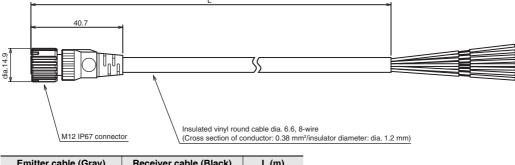


Material: Stainless steel

#### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JG□A-L, sold separately)

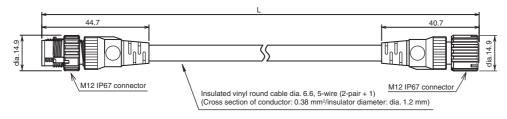


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JG□A-D, sold separately)

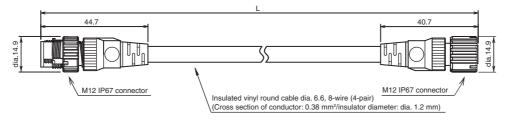


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JG3A-L	F39-JG3A-D	3
F39-JG7A-L	F39-JG7A-D	7
F39-JG10A-L	F39-JG10A-D	10
F39-JG15A-L	F39-JG15A-D	15
F39-JG20A-L	F39-JG20A-D	20

#### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-L, sold separately)



#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-D, sold separately)

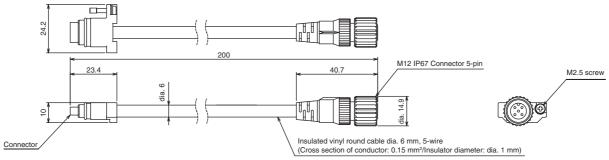


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JGR5B-L	F39-JGR15B-D	0.5
F39-JG1B-L	F39-JG1B-D	1
F39-JG3B-L	F39-JG3B-D	3
F39-JG5B-L	F39-JG5B-D	5
F39-JG7B-L	F39-JG7B-D	7
F39-JG10B-L	F39-JG10B-D	10
F39-JG15B-L	F39-JG15B-D	15
F39-JG20B-L	F39-JG20B-D	20

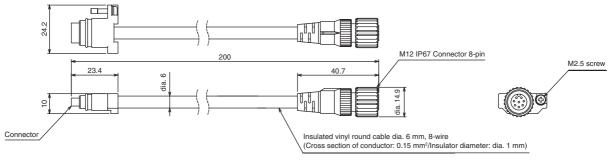
41

### F3SG-RA

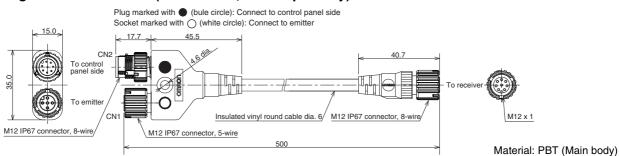
#### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2W-L, sold separately)



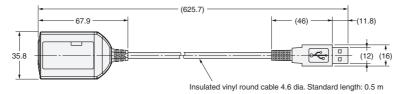
#### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2W-D, sold separately)

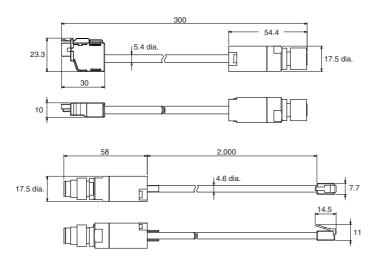


#### Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector (F39-GCNY2, sold separately)

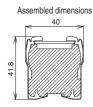


#### Interface Unit (F39-GIF, sold separately)





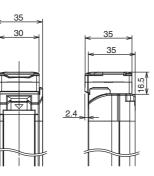
#### Spatter Protection Cover (F39-HGA, sold separately)



Model	Total length
F39-HGA	+4
F39-HGA0550	558

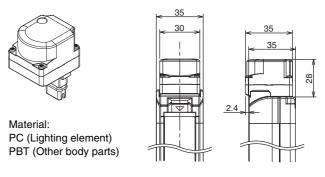
## Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)





#### Material: PC (Transparent cover) ABS (Side wall) Stainless steel (Bracket) Aluminum adhesive tape (Fixing sticker)

#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



#### **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z352	F3SG-ORODOOOOO	Safety Light Curtain F3SG- R Series User's Manual

# Safety Light Curtain Robust type F3SG-RR

### **Enhanced Cutting Oil Resistance**

- Mechanical seal structure prevents cutting oil from getting inside
- Special materials and cables significantly enhanced cutting oil resistance
- Rugged and compact housing. Perfect fit installation
- IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) rated



#### Mounting bracket Accessorv \*1 Accessory Bluetooth F39-LP Lamp F39-BT F39-BTLP F39-PTG amp and Blue Communi cation Unit Com munication Uni Laser Pointer \*1 F39-LGRA Free-Location Bracket Emitter Receiver (Intermediate Bracket) ⇒ Recommended safety controller \*2 F39-JD B Up to Double-Ended Cable \*1 three sets NX/NE1A-series Safety Network Controller F39-JGR2W Cascading Cable \*1 Emitter Receiver => **G9SP-series** Safety Controller Accessory \*1 = V \_ PC G9SE/G9SA-series Ê Safety Relay Unit F39-LGRTB IF-U F39-LGRTB-2 F39-GIF-1 Configuration Tool F39-LGRTB-3 Interface Unit \*1 **G9SX-series** SD Manager 2 Top/Bottom Bracket Flexible Safety Unit F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable \*1 E39-JD BA-I F39-JD RA-D G7SA/G7S-E Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable) **Relays with Forcibly** F39-JD A **Guided Contacts** Single-Ended Cable \*1 0 Accessory . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \*1. When the accessory is used, protect it from When the accessory is used, protect it notifies outform oil. The recommended safety controller is required to build a safety circuit using emergency stop switches and door switches. F39-CN5 F39-JD BA Reduced wiring connector system \*1

### System Configuration

### **Ordering Information**

#### **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

#### Finger protection

Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model
23	240	F3SG-4RR0240-14
31	320	F3SG-4RR0320-14
39	400	F3SG-4RR0400-14
47	480	F3SG-4RR0480-14
55	560	F3SG-4RR0560-14
63	640	F3SG-4RR0640-14
71	720	F3SG-4RR0720-14
79	800	F3SG-4RR0800-14
87	880	F3SG-4RR0880-14
95	960	F3SG-4RR0960-14
103	1040	F3SG-4RR1040-14
111	1120	F3SG-4RR1120-14
119	1200	F3SG-4RR1200-14
127	1280	F3SG-4RR1280-14
135	1360	F3SG-4RR1360-14
143	1440	F3SG-4RR1440-14
151	1520	F3SG-4RR1520-14
159	1600	F3SG-4RR1600-14
167	1680	F3SG-4RR1680-14
175	1760	F3SG-4RR1760-14
183	1840	F3SG-4RR1840-14
191	1920	F3SG-4RR1920-14

#### Hand and arm protection

Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model
12	240	F3SG-4RR0240-25
16	320	F3SG-4RR0320-25
20	400	F3SG-4RR0400-25
24	480	F3SG-4RR0480-25
28	560	F3SG-4RR0560-25
32	640	F3SG-4RR0640-25
36	720	F3SG-4RR0720-25
40	800	F3SG-4RR0800-25
44	880	F3SG-4RR0880-25
48	960	F3SG-4RR0960-25
52	1040	F3SG-4RR1040-25
56	1120	F3SG-4RR1120-25
60	1200	F3SG-4RR1200-25
64	1280	F3SG-4RR1280-25
68	1360	F3SG-4RR1360-25
72	1440	F3SG-4RR1440-25
76	1520	F3SG-4RR1520-25
80	1600	F3SG-4RR1600-25
84	1680	F3SG-4RR1680-25
88	1760	F3SG-4RR1760-25
92	1840	F3SG-4RR1840-25
96	1920	F3SG-4RR1920-25

#### Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable)

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	For emitter M12 connector	3 m	For emitter, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable           Image: Connector (0 - Double-Ended Cable           Ima	F39-JD3RA-L
	(8-pin), 5 wires Color: Gray	7 m	Image: Second	F39-JD7RA-L
	For receiver M12 connector	3 m	1         White         OSD 2           2         Brown         +24 VDC           2         Black         OSSD 1           2         G         3           6         G         4           Female         6         Pink           7         Blue         0 VDC           8         Red         RESET/EDM	F39-JD3RA-D
	(8-pin), 8 wires Color: Black	7 m	<ul> <li>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.</li> <li>* F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when this cable is correctly connected with the power cable of the F3SG-RR. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.</li> </ul>	F39-JD7RA-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 7 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

When the Double-Ended Cable is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	3 m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable 1 White Not used 2 Brown +24 VDC 3 Black TEST	F39-JD3A
	7 m	Image: Weight of the state of the	F39-JD7A
	10 m	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable 1 White OSSD 2 2 Brown +224 VDC 3 Black OSSD 1	F39-JD10A
·	15 m	Image: Constraint of the second sec	F39-JD15A
	20 m	UShield         IP67* rated when mated.         * When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.	F39-JD20A

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: 1. Use the F39-JD RA-L/-D for applications where cutting oil resistance is required.
2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	0.5 m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JDR5B
	1 m	1         2         Brown         7         2         Brown           7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue           9         8         9         6         Pink         6         Pink	F39-JD1B
	3 m	Image: Window Stress	F39-JD3B
	5 m	For receiver, M12 connector(8-pin) Color: Black	F39-JD5B
57 57	7 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JD7B
	10 m	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	F39-JD10B
	15 m	Female 3 Black 4 Yellow Shield Shield	F39-JD15B
	20 m	IP67* rated when mated. * When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.	F39-JD20B

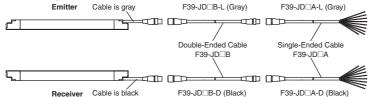
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD B-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>



#### Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.) Reduced Wiring Connector

Appearance	Specifications	Model
Sie	<ul> <li>IP67* rated when mated.</li> <li>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.</li> </ul>	F39-CN5

Note: When using the Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5), the following

- functions are not available.
- Manual Reset
- External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output

Make sure to keep the settings in the factory default.

#### Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Remarks	Model
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 3 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0303BA
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 7 m	-	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0307BA
$\frown$	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 10 m	-	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0310BA
	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 3 m	IP67* rated when mated.	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0503BA
	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 7 m	* When the	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0507BA
Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 10 m Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 3 m		<ul> <li>accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.</li> </ul>	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0510BA
		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD1003BA	
64	Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 7 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD1007BA
Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 10 r	Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 10 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD1010BA

**Note:** A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. \* Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

F3SG-RR

Receiver

F39-JD A-D

Single-Ended

Cable (Black)

F39-CN5 Reduced Wiring Connector

F3SG-RR

Emitter

F39-JD B-L

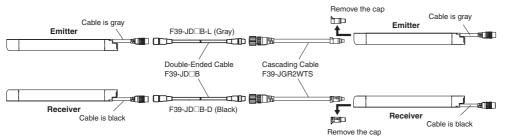
Cable (Gray)

Double-Ended

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
and a second	Cap (8-pin), M12 connector (8-pin)	0.2 m	Secondary sensor 1 (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Secondary sensor (Emitter) Secondary sensor (Emitter) Secondary Secondar	F39-JGR2WTS

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)



#### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

Appearance	Specifications	Application	Model
	Free-Location Bracket (Intermediate Bracket)	Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 2 brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)	F39-LGRA
the second	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RR. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.)	F39-LGRTB
	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	The part of this bracket to contact with a wall surface has a different shape from the F39-LGRTB Top/Bottom Bracket. Use this bracket when replacing an existing safety light	F39-LGRTB-2
THE WAY	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	curtain with the F3SG-RR. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.) Select a bracket that fit into the existing mounting hole.	F39-LGRTB-3

\*1. Protective height of 0240 to 1200 mm: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 1920 mm: 3 sets

 \*2. Use the Top/Bottom Bracket in combination with the Intermediate Bracket.
 Protective height of 1040 or less: The Intermediate Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)). Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)) and 1 set of Intermediate Brackets (F39-LGRA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	SD Manager 2	The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is available to download from our website at http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool	-
	Interface Unit	F39-GIF-1 interface unit to connect the F3SG-RR receiver to a USB port of the PC Accessories: F39-CN1 Branch Connector (1), Connector Cap (1), 2-m Dedicated Cable (1), Instruction Manual	F39-GIF-1
	Bluetooth Communication Unit	F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the F3SG-RR IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BT

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Lamp \*

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	Lamp	The lamp unit can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA/RR. The lamp can indicate red, orange, and green colors,	F39-LP
	Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit	to which three different states can be assigned. IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BTLP

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### End Cap \*1 \*2

Appearance	Specifications	Model
	Housing color: Black For both emitter and receiver (Attached to the F3SG-RR. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.) IP67 rated when mated.	F39-CNM

\*1. This accessory can also be used with the F3SG-RA. \*2. When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R \*

Appearance	Specifications	Model
	The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams.	F39-PTG

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Test Rod

Diameter	Model
14 mm dia.	F39-TRD14
25 mm dia.	F39-TRD25

### **Ratings and Specifications**

### Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

			F3SG-4RRDDDD-14	F3SG-4RR000-25			
	Object Resolution		Opaque objects				
	(Detection Capability	/)	14-mm dia.	25-mm dia.			
	Beam Gap		10 mm	20 mm			
	Number of Beams		23 to 191	12 to 96			
Lens Size			5.2 × 3.4 (W × H) mm 6.0 × 5.0 (W × H) mm				
	Protective Height		240 to 1920 mm				
	Operating Range		0.3 to 10.0 m	0.3 to 17.0 m			
			Normal mode: 8 to 18 ms *1				
Performance		ON to OFF	Slow mode: 16 to 36 ms *1 *2				
		OFF to ON	Normal mode: 40 to 90ms (synchronized), 140	) to 190ms (not synchronized) *1			
	Response Time						
		Refer to page 5	when used in one segment system or in cascade	a connection.			
		*2. Selectable by C					
	Effective Aperture A		Ť				
	(EAA) (IEC 61496-2)	igic	±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating r	ange of 3 m or greater			
	Light Source		Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm				
	Startup Waiting Time	•	2 s max.				
	Power Supply Voltag			x )			
			SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% ma	х.)			
	Current Consumptio	n	Refer to page 52 .				
			Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs				
			(PNP or NPN is selectable by Configuration T	,			
				e of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable			
		-	extension), Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Indu				
	Safety Outputs (OSS	D)	Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA m	ax. (NPN) *2			
			*1. The load inductance is the maximum value	e when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OF			
			When you use the safety output at 4 Hz o	r less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.			
			*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive				
			load such as a capacitor.				
			One PNP or NPN transistor output				
	Auxiliary Output		(PNP or NPN is selectable by Configuration Tool.)				
			Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max.				
	Output Operation	Safety Output	Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)				
	Output Operation Mode	Austilians Output	Safety output (Inverted signal output:Enable) (default)				
	Mode	Auxiliary Output	(Cofigurable by Configuration Tool)				
		<b>-</b>	PNP				
		External device	ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: ap	prox. 6.5 mA) *			
		monitoring	OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *				
Electrical		input (Leekeut	NPN	, ,			
		(Lockout reset input)	ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: appro	x. 8.0 mA)			
		reset input)	OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit ci	urrent: approx. 6.5 mA) *			
			PNP				
			ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: ap				
		Muting	OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit of	urrent: approx. 5.0 mA) *			
	Input Voltage	input A/B	NPN				
			ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: appro				
			OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit ci	irrent: approx. 3.0 mA) *			
			24 V Active setting:				
			ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx				
		Test input	OFF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit cu	rrent: approx. 2.0 mA)			
			0 V Active setting:				
			ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: appro				
		* The Mainster	OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * a supply voltage value in your environment.				
	Overselters Orto						
	Overvoltage Categor	y (IEC 00004-1)					
	Indicators		Refer to page 54.				
	Protective Circuit		Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection				
	Insulation Resistanc	e	20 M $\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)				
	Dielectric Strength		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)				
	Mutual Interference	Prevention	This function provents multiplinterformers in	in to two E2SG PR systems			
	(Scan Code)		This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RR systems.				
			Number of cascaded segments: 3 max.				
	Cascade Connection		Total number of beams: 255 max.				
	Cascade Connection		Cable length between sensors: 10 m max.				
			(not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WT	S) and power cable)			
	Test Eugetien		Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)				
-	Test Function		External test (light emission stop function by te	est input)			
Functional			Interlock				
			External device monitoring (EDM)				
			Pre-reset				
			Fixed blanking/Floating blanking				
	Safety-Related Funct	tions	Reduced resolution				
			Muting/Override				
			Scan code selection				
			Scan code selection PNP/NPN selection				
			Response time adjustment				

			F3SG-4RRDDDD-14 F3SG-4RRDDDD-25				
	Ambient	Operating	-10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)				
	Temperature	Storage	-25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)				
	Ambient	Operating	35% to 85% (non-condensing)				
	Humidity	Storage	35% to 95%				
Ambient Illuminance			Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface				
Environ- nental	Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)		IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G				
	Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes				
	Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes				
	Pollution Degree (IEC 60664-1)		Pollution Degree 3				
			M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors. IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) * rated when mated.				
		Type of Connection	*F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with an F39-JDDDRA- Oil-Resistant cable.				
	Power cable	Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8				
		Cable Length	0.3 m				
		Cable Diameter	6 mm				
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm				
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.				
		Number of Wires	Emitter: 5. Receiver: 8				
		Cable Length	0.3 m				
	Cascading cable	Cable Diameter	6 mm				
		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm				
Connec- tions			M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors. IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.				
	F39-JD□RA-□	Type of Connection	* F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with the power cable. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.				
	Oil-Resistant cable	Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8				
	- Single-Ended Cable	Cable Length	() Refer to page 46.				
	Cable	Cable Diameter	6 mm				
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm				
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.				
	Extension cable	Number of Wires	Emitter: 8, Receiver: 8				
	- Single-Ended	Cable Length	Refer to page 46 and 47.				
	Cable (F39-JD□A) - Double-Ended	Cable Diameter	6.6 mm				
	Cable (F39-JD	Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm				
	Extension of Power C		100 m max. (Emitter/Receiver)				
			Housing: Aluminum alloy				
			Cap: PBT resin				
	Material		Front window: Acrylic resin				
			Cable: Fluororesin				
Material	Weight		FE plate: Stainless steel				
	Weight		Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting				
	Included Accessories	5	Guide Sticker, Warning Zone Label, End Cap (for switching External Test Input function)				
	Conforming standard	ls	/ Refer to page 53.				
	Performance Level (F		PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)				
	PFHp	L, Surery salegory	1.1 × 10 <sup>8</sup> (IEC 61508)				
Conformity	Proof test interval Tm		Every 20 years (IEC 61508)				
	SEE		199% (JEC 61508)				
	SFF HFT		99% (IEC 61508) 1 (IEC 61508)				

### **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

Communication System	Bluetooth Version 3.0
Communication Profile	SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Transmission Distance	Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) *

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

### List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

#### F3SG-4RR

		Protective Height	R	esponse Time [m	is] *1		rent otion [mA]	Weigł	ht [kg]
Model	Number of Beams	[mm] (Overall length)	$ON \rightarrow OFF *2$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4
F3SG-4RR0240-14	23	240	8	40	140	45	75	0.7	1.5
F3SG-4RR0320-14	31	320	8	40	140	55	75	0.9	1.7
F3SG-4RR0400-14	39	400	8	40	140	60	80	1.1	2.0
F3SG-4RR0480-14	47	480	13	65	165	50	80	1.3	2.3
F3SG-4RR0560-14	55	560	13	65	165	55	80	1.5	2.5
F3SG-4RR0640-14	63	640	13	65	165	60	85	1.7	2.8
F3SG-4RR0720-14	71	720	13	65	165	65	85	1.9	3.1
F3SG-4RR0800-14	79	800	13	65	165	65	90	2.1	3.4
F3SG-4RR0880-14	87	880	13	65	165	70	90	2.4	3.6
F3SG-4RR0960-14	95	960	13	65	165	75	90	2.6	3.9
F3SG-4RR1040-14	103	1040	13	65	165	80	95	2.8	4.2
F3SG-4RR1120-14	111	1120	13	65	165	85	95	3.0	4.4
F3SG-4RR1200-14	119	1200	13	65	165	90	100	3.2	4.7
F3SG-4RR1280-14	127	1280	13	65	165	95	100	3.4	5.0
F3SG-4RR1360-14	135	1360	13	65	165	95	105	3.6	5.3
F3SG-4RR1440-14	143	1440	18	90	190	85	105	3.8	5.5
F3SG-4RR1520-14	151	1520	18	90	190	90	105	4.0	5.8
F3SG-4RR1600-14	159	1600	18	90	190	90	110	4.2	6.1
F3SG-4RR1680-14	167	1680	18	90	190	95	110	4.4	6.3
F3SG-4RR1760-14	175	1760	18	90	190	100	115	4.6	6.6
F3SG-4RR1840-14	183	1840	18	90	190	100	115	4.8	6.9
F3SG-4RR1920-14	191	1920	18	90	190	105	120	5.0	7.2

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.

\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.

\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

#### F3SG-4RR

	Number	Protective Height					rent otion [mA]	Weigh	nt [kg]
Model	of Beams	[mm] (Overall length)	$ON \rightarrow OFF *2$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4
F3SG-4RR0240-25	12	240	8	40	140	35	75	0.7	1.6
F3SG-4RR0320-25	16	320	8	40	140	40	75	0.9	1.9
F3SG-4RR0400-25	20	400	8	40	140	45	75	1.1	2.1
F3SG-4RR0480-25	24	480	8	40	140	50	75	1.3	2.4
F3SG-4RR0560-25	28	560	8	40	140	50	75	1.5	2.7
F3SG-4RR0640-25	32	640	8	40	140	55	75	1.7	3.0
F3SG-4RR0720-25	36	720	8	40	140	60	80	1.9	3.2
F3SG-4RR0800-25	40	800	8	40	140	65	80	2.1	3.5
F3SG-4RR0880-25	44	880	13	65	165	50	80	2.3	3.8
F3SG-4RR0960-25	48	960	13	65	165	50	80	2.5	4.0
F3SG-4RR1040-25	52	1040	13	65	165	55	80	2.7	4.3
F3SG-4RR1120-25	56	1120	13	65	165	55	85	2.9	4.6
F3SG-4RR1200-25	60	1200	13	65	165	55	85	3.1	4.9
F3SG-4RR1280-25	64	1280	13	65	165	60	85	3.3	5.1
F3SG-4RR1360-25	68	1360	13	65	165	60	85	3.5	5.4
F3SG-4RR1440-25	72	1440	13	65	165	65	85	3.7	5.7
F3SG-4RR1520-25	76	1520	13	65	165	65	90	3.9	5.9
F3SG-4RR1600-25	80	1600	13	65	165	70	90	4.1	6.2
F3SG-4RR1680-25	84	1680	13	65	165	70	90	4.3	6.5
F3SG-4RR1760-25	88	1760	13	65	165	70	90	4.5	6.7
F3SG-4RR1840-25	92	1840	13	65	165	75	90	4.7	7.0
F3SG-4RR1920-25	96	1920	13	65	165	75	95	4.9	7.3

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.

\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.

\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

### Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RR does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RR in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RR is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC/EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RR is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC/EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive 2014/30/EU

- 4. Conforming Standards
  - (1) European standards
  - EN61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) International standards
  - IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (3) JIS standards
  - JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 AOPD)
  - (4) North American standards

UL61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), UL61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
    - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN 61496-2)
    - Certificate:
  - Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) UL
    - UL Listing:
- Type 4 and ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8 6. Other Standards
  - The F3SG-RR is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.
  - European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
  - American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
  - American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
  - Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
  - SEMI Standards SEMI S2
  - Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

### Indicator

#### Emitter

Name of Ir	ndicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Test	TEST	Green	-	External Test is being performed
Operating range	LONG	Green	Always illuminated	Lockout state due to Scan code setting error
Power	POWER	Green	Power is ON.	Error due to noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	_	Lockout state due to error in emitter

#### Receiver

Name of Indicator		Color	Illuminated	Blinking	
Top-beam-state	TOP	Blue	The top beam is unblocked	Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Cap error or Other sensor error	
PNP/NPN mode	NPN	Green	NPN mode is selected	-	
Response time	SLOW	Green	Response Time Adjustment is enabled	-	
Sequence error	SEQ	Yellow	-	Sequence error in Muting or Pre-reset mode	
Blanking	BLANK	Green	Blanking, Warning Zone or Reduced Resolution is enabled	Blanking Monitoring error	
Configuration	CFG	Green	-	Zone measurement being performed by Dynamic Muting, or Lockout state due to Parameter error or Cascading Configuration error	
Interlock	INT-LK	Yellow	Interlock state	Pre-reset mode *2	
External device monitoring	EDM	Green	RESET input is in ON state *1	Lockout state due to EDM error	
Internal error	INTERNAL	Red	-	Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	-	Lockout state due to error in receiver	
Stable-state	STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold	Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration	
		Green	Safety output is in ON state	-	
ON/OFF	ON/OFF	Red	Safety output is in OFF state	Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
Communication	СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained	Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
Bottom-beam-state	BTM	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked	Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Scan code setting error	

**Note:** TOP, CFG, LOCKOUT, STB and ON/OFF indicators are illuminated when the receiver of the F3SG-RR is in Setting mode. \*1. The EDM indicator is illuminated when the EDM input is in the ON state regardless of the use of the EDM function. \*2. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG- $\square$ RR Series User's Manual (ManNo.: Z383) for more information of blinking patterns.

#### Interface Unit

Main Unit	PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)	
Operating System (OS)	Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit)	
Communication Port	USB port ×1	
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)	
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)	

Lamp

Item	F39-LP	
Applicable Sensor	F3SG-□RA/RR Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)	
LED Light Color	Red/Green/Orange	
Power Supply Voltage	24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)	
Current Consumption	25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)	
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C	
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%	
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes	
Shock Resistance	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protection	IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)	
Type of Connection	Connectable to F3SG-RA/RR's terminal connector	
Material	Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT	
Weight	45 g (when packaged)	

### **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

#### Standalone F3SG-RR using PNP Outputs

#### Auto Reset Mode, EDM enabled and PNP Outputs

The following is the example of Muting not used, External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset Mode, PNP outputs and External Test in 24 V Active (not used).

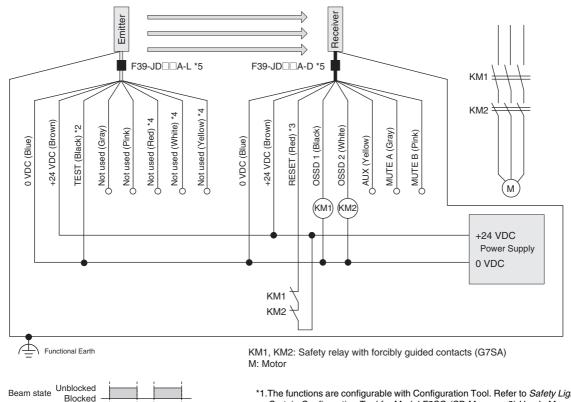
#### Settings

	Function
	EDM Enabled (factory default setting) *1
Receiver	Auto Reset (factory default setting) *1
	PNP (factory default setting) *1
Emitter	External Test: 24 V Active (End Cap: Black) (factory default setting)

#### Wiring Example

Blocked

OSSD



\*1. The functions are configurable with Configuration Tool. Refer to Safety Light Curtain Configuration Tool for Model F3SG (SD Manager 2) User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the Configuration Tool. \*2.Connect the line to 24 V via a test switch (N.O. contact) if External Test is

- used. \*3.Also used as EDM input line. Connect a lockout reset switch (N.C. contact) to this line in series with the KM1 and KM2 if Lockout Reset is used.
- \*4.The F39-JD RA-L Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) does not have the red, white and yellow wires.
- \*5.For the F39-JD A- Single-Ended Cable, connect the shield line to 0 V.

Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RR in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RR in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RR be connected to functional earth.

The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RR Series User's Manual for more information.

#### Standalone F3SG-RR using NPN Outputs

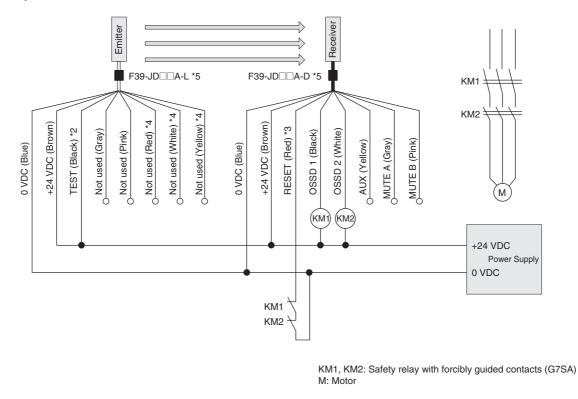
#### Auto Reset Mode, EDM enabled and NPN Outputs

The following is the example of Muting not used, External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset Mode, NPN outputs and External Test in 0 V Active (not used).

#### Settings

	Function
	EDM Enabled (factory default setting) *1
Receiver	Auto Reset (factory default setting) *1
	NPN *1
Emitter	External Test: 0 V Active (End Cap: White)

#### Wiring Example



\*1. The functions are configurable with Configuration Tool. Refer to Safety Light Curtain Configuration Tool for Model F3SG (SD Manager 2) User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the Configuration Tool.

- \*2.Connect the line to 0 V via a test switch (N.O. contact) if External Test is used.
- \*3.Also used as EDM input line. Connect a lockout reset switch (N.C. contact) to this line in series with the KM1 and KM2 if Lockout Reset is used.
- \*4.The F39-JD RA-L Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) does not have the red, white and yellow wires. \*5. For the F39-JDDA- Single-Ended Cable, connect the shield line to 0 V.

Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to page 55.

Beam state Unblocked

Blocked

OSSD

### **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RR with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)				
Safety Relay Units Flexible Safety Units Safety Controllers				
		G9SP-N10S		
G9SA-301		G9SP-N10D		
G9SA-321-T□		G9SP-N20S		
G9SA-501		NE0A-SCPU01		
G9SB-200-B	G9SX-AD322-T	NE1A-SCPU01		
G9SB-200-D	G9SX-ADA222-T	NE1A-SCPU02		
G9SB-301-B	G9SX-BC202	DST1-ID12SL-1		
G9SB-301-D	G9SX-GS226-T15	DST1-MD16SL-1		
G9SE-201		DST1-MRD08SL-1		
G9SE-401		NX-SIH400		
G9SE-221-T□		NX-SID800		
		F3SP-T01		

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output)			
Safety Relay Units			
G9SA-301-P			

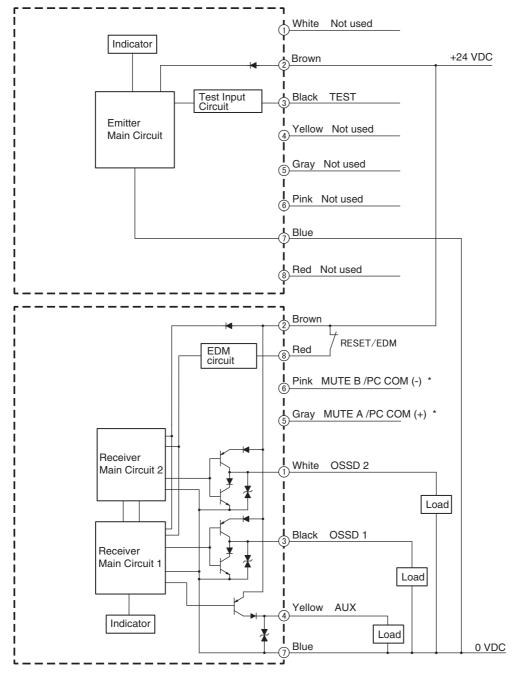
### Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RR is shown below.

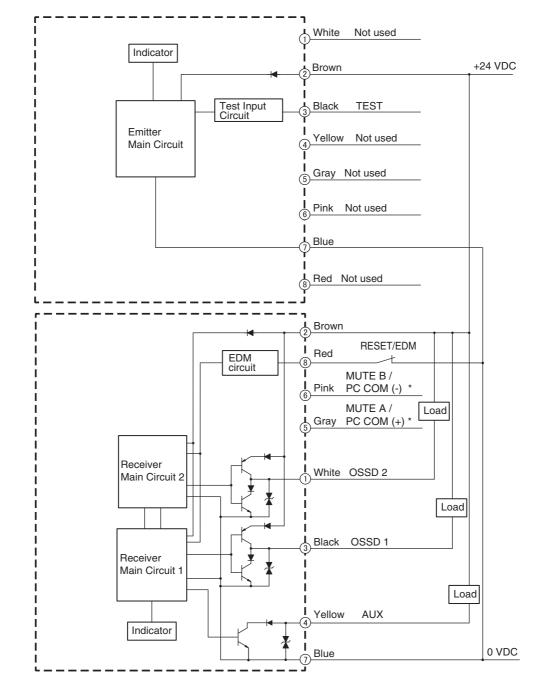
The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

#### **PNP Output**

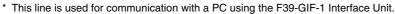


\* This line is used for communication with a PC using the F39-GIF-1 Interface Unit.

58



#### **NPN Output**

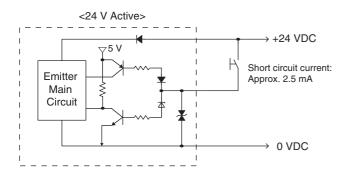


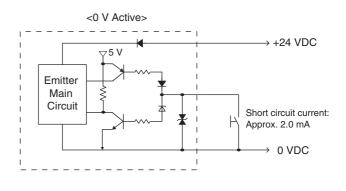
F3SG-RR

#### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

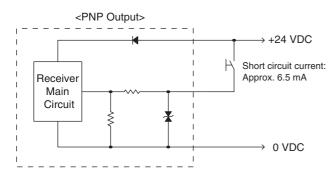
The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

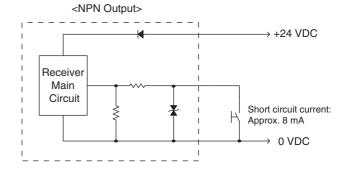
#### **Test Input**





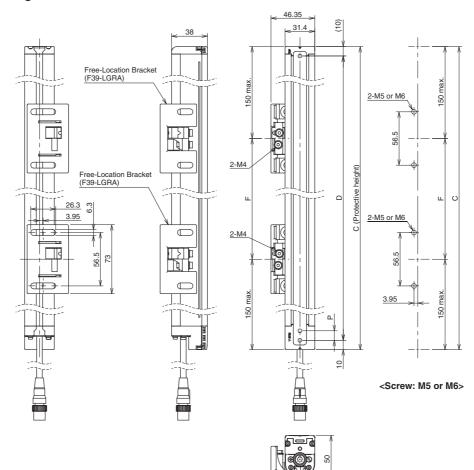
#### **Reset/EDM**





### Dimensions

#### Mounted with Free-Location Brackets (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

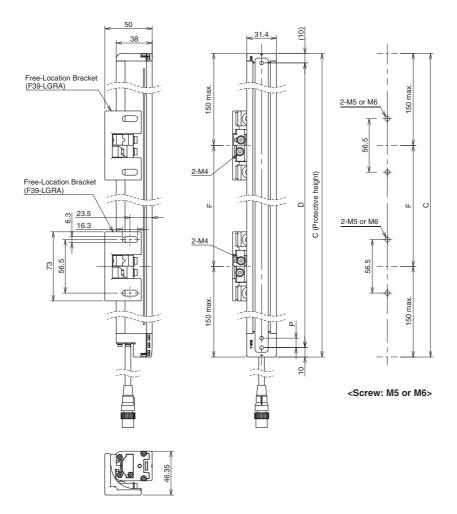


Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)			
Dimension D	C-20			
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		10	
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR25		20	
Protective height (C)	Number of Free-Location Brackets *1	Dim	nension F	
•			nension F 0 mm max.	

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### **Side Mounting**

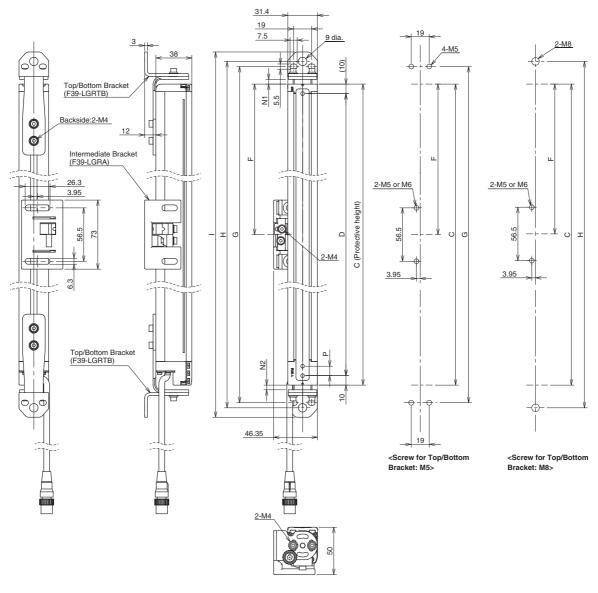


Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)			
Dimension D	C-20			
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		10	
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		20	
Protective height Number of Free-Locatio (C) Brackets *1		Din	nension F	
0240 to 1200	2 *2 1000 mm m		0 mm max.	

1280 to 1920 3 1000 mm max.

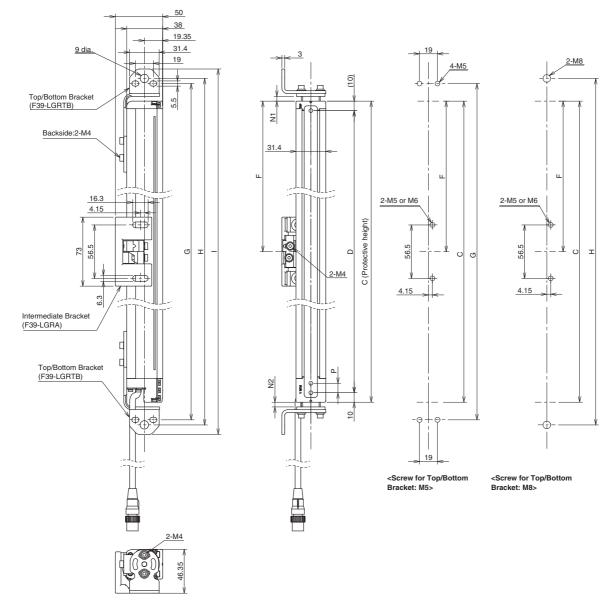
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)				
Dimension D	C-20				
Dimension G		C+27.2+N1+N2			
Dimension H		C+38+N1+N2			
Dimension I		C+58+N1+N2			
Dimension N1	0 to 30				
Dimension N2	0 to 13				
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR	10			
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR	20			
Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets * Number of Intermediate Brackets *		Dimension F		
0240 to 1040	2	0	-		
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.		

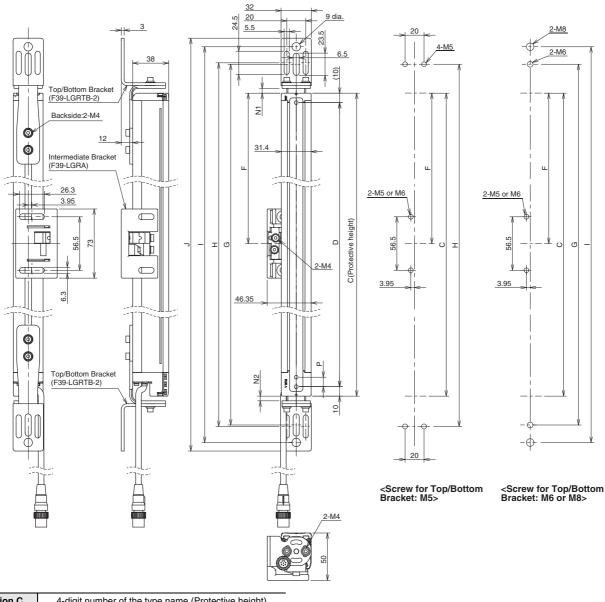
#### **Side Mounting**



Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension G	C+27.2+N1+N2		
Dimension H	C+38+N1+N2		
Dimension I	C+58+N1+N2		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR	10	
	F3SG-4RR	20	

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

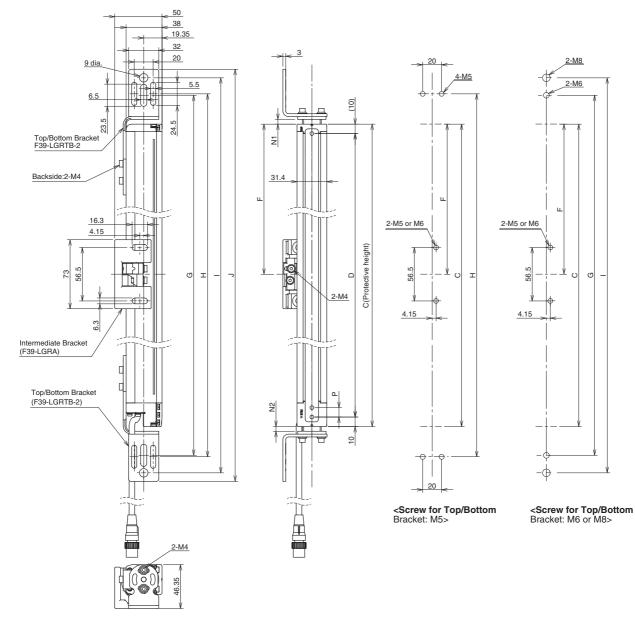
#### Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-2) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) **Backside Mounting**



Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
	F3SG-4RR 20		20
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		10
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension J	C+106+N1+N2		
Dimension I		C+88+N1+N2	
Dimension H		C+54+N1+N2	
Dimension G		C+51+N1+N2	
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		

height (C)	Bottom Brackets *	Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

#### **Side Mounting**

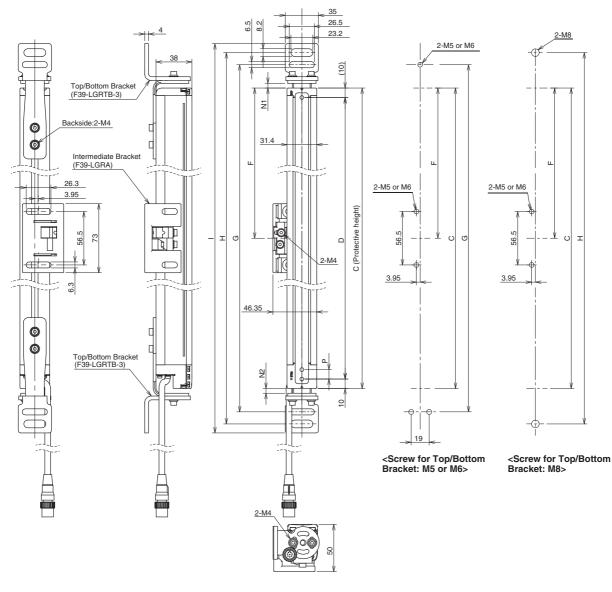


Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)			
Dimension D	C-20			
Dimension G		C+51+N1+N2		
Dimension H		C+54+N1+N2		
Dimension I		C+88+N1+N2		
Dimension J		C+106+N1+N2		
Dimension N1		0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13			
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		10	
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		20	
· · · ·				
Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F	
0240 to 1040	2	0	-	
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.	

\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

66

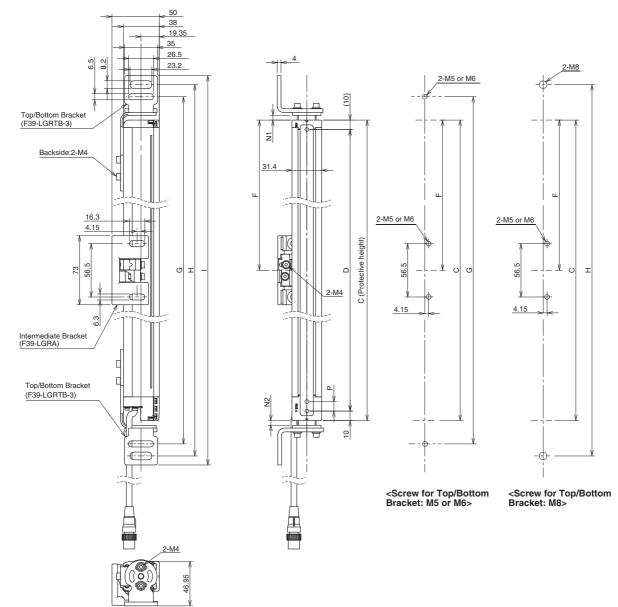
# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-3) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)			
Dimension D		C-20		
Dimension G		C+39.5+N1+N2		
Dimension H		C+65+N1+N2		
Dimension I		C+84+N1+N2		
Dimension N1		0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13			
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		10	
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR		20	
Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets * Number of Intermediate Brackets *		Dimension F	
0240 to 1040	2	0	-	
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.	

OMRON 67

#### **Side Mounting**



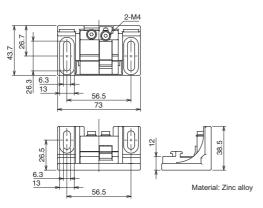
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C-20	
Dimension G	C+39.5+N1+N2	
Dimension H	C+65+N1+N2	
Dimension I	C+84+N1+N2	
Dimension N1	0 to 30	
Dimension N2	0 to 13	
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR	10
Dimension P	F3SG-4RR	20

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

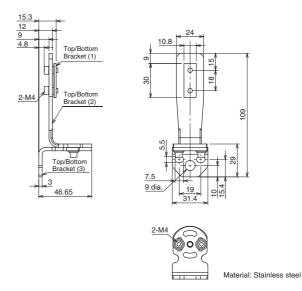
\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

68

#### Accessories **Sensor Mounting Brackets** Free-Location Bracket / Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA, sold separately)

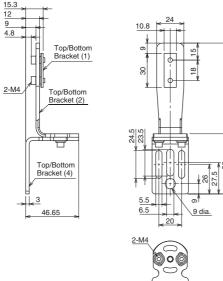


#### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB, sold separately)



#### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-2, sold separately)

9

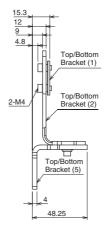


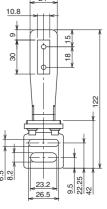
<sup>3</sup> 

Material: Stainless steel

133

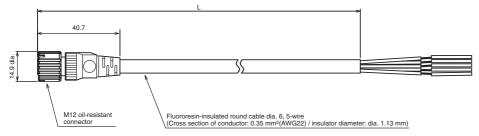
Top/Bottom Bracket (F39-LGRTB-3, sold separately)



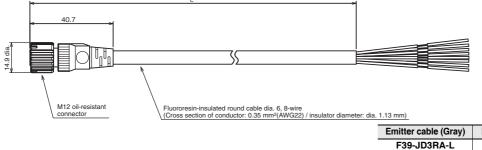




#### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JDDRA-L, sold separately)

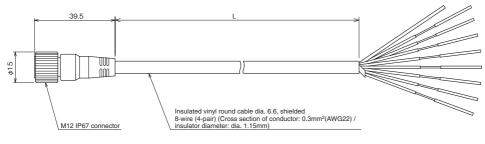


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JD RA-D, sold separately)

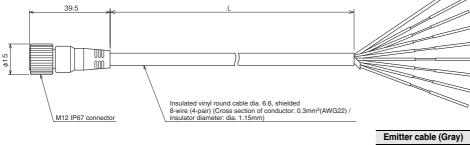


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JD3RA-L	F39-JD3RA-D	3
F39-JD7RA-L	F39-JD7RA-D	7

#### Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JDDA-L, sold separately)

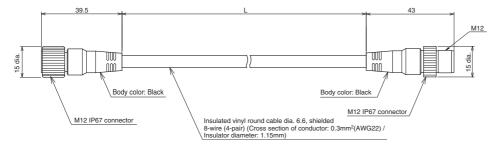


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD A-D, sold separately)

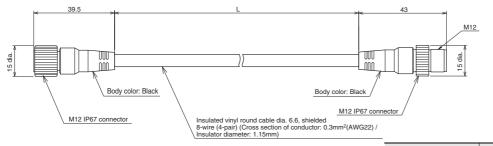


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JD3A-L	F39-JD3A-D	3
F39-JD7A-L	F39-JD7A-D	7
F39-JD10A-L	F39-JD10A-D	10
F39-JD15A-L	F39-JD15A-D	15
F39-JD20A-L	F39-JD20A-D	20

#### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)

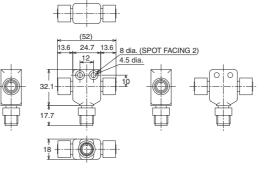


#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)

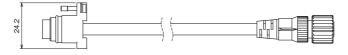


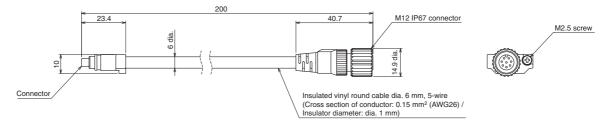
Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JDR5B-L	F39-JDR5B-D	0.5
F39-JD1B-L	F39-JD1B-D	1
F39-JD3B-L	F39-JD3B-D	3
F39-JD5B-L	F39-JD5B-D	5
F39-JD7B-L	F39-JD7B-D	7
F39-JD10B-L	F39-JD10B-D	10
F39-JD15B-L	F39-JD15B-D	15
F39-JD20B-L	F39-JD20B-D	20



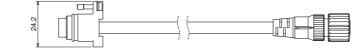


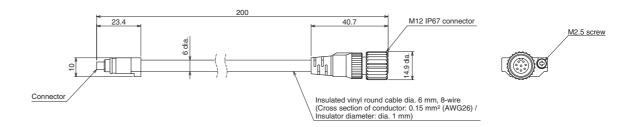
#### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)





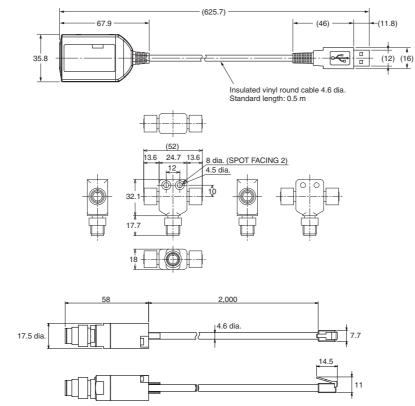
#### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)





Set model name	Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JGR2WTS	F39-JGR2WTS-L	F39-JGR2WTS-D	0.2

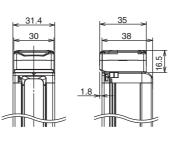
#### Interface Unit (F39-GIF-1, sold separately)



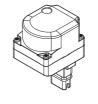
## Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



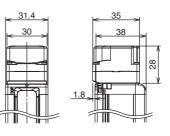
Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



Material: PC (Lighting element) PBT (Other body parts)



### **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z383	F3SG-0RR0000000000	Safety Light Curtain F3SG- RR Series User's Manual

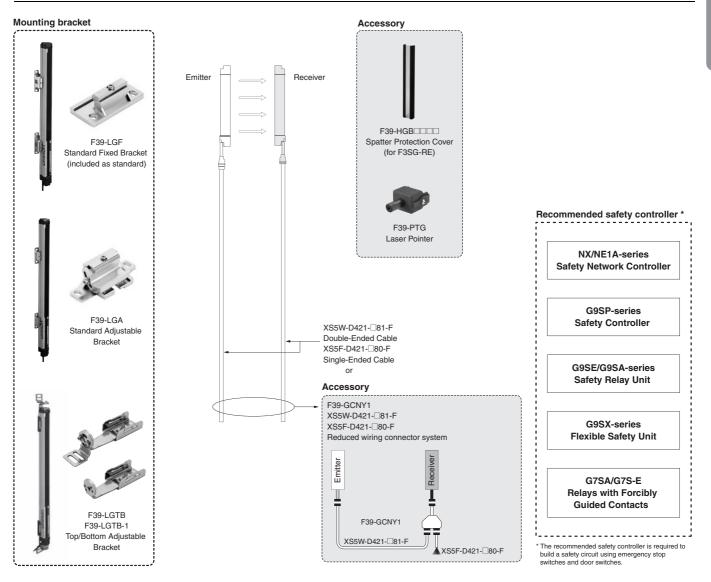
# Safety Light Curtain Easy type F3SG-RE

# Easy-to-use Safety Sensor Ideal for Simple On/Off Detection Applications

- Provides simple safety functions saving TCO by reducing errors
- Simple wiring with only 4 wires
- Fast response time of 5 ms



# System Configuration



# 73

# F3SG-RE

# **Ordering Information**

## **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Finger protection

Number of beams	Protective height	Мо	del
Number of beams	(mm)	PNP output	NPN output
15	160	F3SG-4RE0160P14	F3SG-4RE0160N14
23	240	F3SG-4RE0240P14	F3SG-4RE0240N14
31	320	F3SG-4RE0320P14	F3SG-4RE0320N14
39	400	F3SG-4RE0400P14	F3SG-4RE0400N14
47	480	F3SG-4RE0480P14	F3SG-4RE0480N14
55	560	F3SG-4RE0560P14	F3SG-4RE0560N14
63	640	F3SG-4RE0640P14	F3SG-4RE0640N14
71	720	F3SG-4RE0720P14	F3SG-4RE0720N14
79	800	F3SG-4RE0800P14	F3SG-4RE0800N14
87	880	F3SG-4RE0880P14	F3SG-4RE0880N14
95	960	F3SG-4RE0960P14	F3SG-4RE0960N14
103	1,040	F3SG-4RE1040P14	F3SG-4RE1040N14
111	1,120	F3SG-4RE1120P14	F3SG-4RE1120N14
119	1,200	F3SG-4RE1200P14	F3SG-4RE1200N14
127	1,280	F3SG-4RE1280P14	F3SG-4RE1280N14
135	1,360	F3SG-4RE1360P14	F3SG-4RE1360N14
143	1,440	F3SG-4RE1440P14	F3SG-4RE1440N14
151	1,520	F3SG-4RE1520P14	F3SG-4RE1520N14
159	1,600	F3SG-4RE1600P14	F3SG-4RE1600N14
167	1,680	F3SG-4RE1680P14	F3SG-4RE1680N14
175	1,760	F3SG-4RE1760P14	F3SG-4RE1760N14
183	1,840	F3SG-4RE1840P14	F3SG-4RE1840N14
191	1,920	F3SG-4RE1920P14	F3SG-4RE1920N14
199	2,000	F3SG-4RE2000P14	F3SG-4RE2000N14
207	2,080	F3SG-4RE2080P14	F3SG-4RE2080N14

#### Hand and arm protection

Number of beams	Protective height	Мо	del
Number of beams	(mm)	PNP	NPN
8	190	F3SG-4RE0190P30	F3SG-4RE0190N30
12	270	F3SG-4RE0270P30	F3SG-4RE0270N30
16	350	F3SG-4RE0350P30	F3SG-4RE0350N30
20	430	F3SG-4RE0430P30	F3SG-4RE0430N30
24	510	F3SG-4RE0510P30	F3SG-4RE0510N30
28	590	F3SG-4RE0590P30	F3SG-4RE0590N30
32	670	F3SG-4RE0670P30	F3SG-4RE0670N30
36	750	F3SG-4RE0750P30	F3SG-4RE0750N30
40	830	F3SG-4RE0830P30	F3SG-4RE0830N30
44	910	F3SG-4RE0910P30	F3SG-4RE0910N30
48	990	F3SG-4RE0990P30	F3SG-4RE0990N30
52	1,070	F3SG-4RE1070P30	F3SG-4RE1070N30
56	1,150	F3SG-4RE1150P30	F3SG-4RE1150N30
60	1,230	F3SG-4RE1230P30	F3SG-4RE1230N30
64	1,310	F3SG-4RE1310P30	F3SG-4RE1310N30
68	1,390	F3SG-4RE1390P30	F3SG-4RE1390N30
72	1,470	F3SG-4RE1470P30	F3SG-4RE1470N30
76	1,550	F3SG-4RE1550P30	F3SG-4RE1550N30
80	1,630	F3SG-4RE1630P30	F3SG-4RE1630N30
84	1,710	F3SG-4RE1710P30	F3SG-4RE1710N30
88	1,790	F3SG-4RE1790P30	F3SG-4RE1790N30
92	1,870	F3SG-4RE1870P30	F3SG-4RE1870N30
96	1,950	F3SG-4RE1950P30	F3SG-4RE1950N30
100	2,030	F3SG-4RE2030P30	F3SG-4RE2030N30
104	2,110	F3SG-4RE2110P30	F3SG-4RE2110N30
108	2,190	F3SG-4RE2190P30	F3SG-4RE2190N30
112	2,270	F3SG-4RE2270P30	F3SG-4RE2270N30
116	2,350	F3SG-4RE2350P30	F3SG-4RE2350N30
120	2,430	F3SG-4RE2430P30	F3SG-4RE2430N30
124	2,510	F3SG-4RE2510P30	F3SG-4RE2510N30

## Accessories (Sold separately)

#### Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable (Round Water-resistant Connector: Connector Connected to Cable, Socket on One Cable End)

Appearance	Туре	Cable length		Specifica	tions		Model
		1 m					XS5F-D421-C80-F
		2 m		PIN Emitter	Receiver	Color	XS5F-D421-D80-F
	M12 connector	3 m		1 +24 VDC 2 Range setting	+24 VDC OSSD 2	Brown White	XS5F-D421-E80-F
	(4-pin), 4 wires	5 m 10 m		3 0 VDC	0 VDC	Blue	XS5F-D421-G80-F
			10 m	Female	4 Not used	OSSD 1	Black
		20 m	remaie				XS5F-D421-L80-F

Note: 1. One cable that can be used for both emitter and receiver is provided. Order two cables for one set of safety light curtains.
2. To extend the cable length to 20 m or more, add the XS5W-D421-□81-F Double-Ended Cable.

Double-Ended Cable (Round Water-resistant Connector: Connectors Connected to Cable, Socket and Plug on Cable Ends) For cable extension and simple wiring

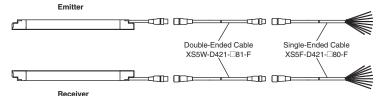
Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
		1 m		XS5W-D421-C81-F
		2 m	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$	XS5W-D421-D81-F
	M12 connector (4-pin) on both	3 m		XS5W-D421-E81-F
	ends	5 m		XS5W-D421-G81-F
	10 m	10 m		XS5W-D421-J81-F
-		20 m	·	XS5W-D421-L81-F

Note: 1. One cable that can be used for both emitter and receiver is provided. Order two cables for one set of safety light curtains.
2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the XS5W-D421-□81-F Double-Ended Cable to the XS5F-D421-□80-F Single-Ended Cable.

To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two XS5W-D421-L81-F (20 m) cables and one XS5F-D421-J80-F (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>



#### Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Easy type F3SG-RE

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	M12 connectors. Used for reduced wiring.	0.5 m	F3SG-RE       F3SG-RE         Emilter       Receiver         Y-Joint Plug/         Sodet Connector for Easy type         P3-GCNV1         Double-Ended Cable         XSSW-D421-1081-F         When using the reduced wiring connector system F39-GCNY1, the Operating Range Selection is fixed to Long Mode.	F39-GCNY1

# F3SG-RE

Appearance	Specification	Application
01010	Standard Fixed Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (This is included as a standard accessory with the product. It comes as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets provided with each model.)
al a co	Standard Adjustable Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is ±15°. Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)
Ser.	Top/Bottom	Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-R. Beam alignment after mounting possible.

THE P	Adjustable Bracket *2	The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB
in Train	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket *2 (For user-made mounting part)	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part to suit the machine. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB-1

Model

F39-LGF

F39-LGA

\*1. [for F3SG-4RE 14] Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets

[for F3SG-4RE 30] Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets, Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets, Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets \*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket. Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

F3SG-4RE		Protective height of 1040 or less:	The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).
		Protective height of 1120 to 1920:	Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).
		Protective height of 2000 to 2080:	Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).
F3SG-4RE	30:	Protective height of 1070 or less:	The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).
		Protective height of 1150 to 1950:	Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).
		Protective height of 2030 to 2510:	Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

Appearance	Specifications	Model
000	The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams.	F39-PTG

#### Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) Spatter Protection Covers include the mounting brackets.

Spatter Protection Covers include the mounting brackets. For Safety Light Curtain models of the protective height of 2,000 mm or longer, use two Spatter Protection Covers of different lengths.

Appearance	Safety Ligh	t Curtain Model	Model
Appearance	Finger protection	Hand and arm protection	Woder
	F3SG-4RE0160□14	F3SG-4RE0190□30	F39-HGB0180
	F3SG-4RE0240□14	F3SG-4RE0270□30	F39-HGB0260
	F3SG-4RE0320□14	F3SG-4RE0350□30	F39-HGB0340
	F3SG-4RE0400□14	F3SG-4RE0430□30	F39-HGB0420
	F3SG-4RE0480□14	F3SG-4RE0510□30	F39-HGB0500
	F3SG-4RE0560⊡14	F3SG-4RE0590∐30	F39-HGB0580
	F3SG-4RE0640⊡14	F3SG-4RE0670∐30	F39-HGB0660
	F3SG-4RE0720□14	F3SG-4RE0750□30	F39-HGB0740
	F3SG-4RE0800□14	F3SG-4RE0830□30	F39-HGB0820
	F3SG-4RE0880□14	F3SG-4RE0910□30	F39-HGB0900
	F3SG-4RE0960□14	F3SG-4RE0990□30	F39-HGB0980
	F3SG-4RE1040□14	F3SG-4RE1070□30	F39-HGB1060
	F3SG-4RE1120□14	F3SG-4RE1150□30	F39-HGB1140
	F3SG-4RE1200□14	F3SG-4RE1230□30	F39-HGB1220
	F3SG-4RE1280□14	F3SG-4RE1310□30	F39-HGB1300
	F3SG-4RE1360□14	F3SG-4RE1390□30	F39-HGB1380
	F3SG-4RE1440⊡14	F3SG-4RE1470□30	F39-HGB1460
	F3SG-4RE1520□14	F3SG-4RE1550□30	F39-HGB1540
	F3SG-4RE1600□14	F3SG-4RE1630□30	F39-HGB1620
	F3SG-4RE1680□14	F3SG-4RE1710□30	F39-HGB1700
	F3SG-4RE1760□14	F3SG-4RE1790□30	F39-HGB1780
	F3SG-4RE1840⊡14	F3SG-4RE1870□30	F39-HGB1860
	F3SG-4RE1920⊡14	F3SG-4RE1950□30	F39-HGB1940
	F3SG-4RE2000⊡14	F3SG-4RE2030⊡30	F39-HGB1460
	F35G-4RE2000	F35G-4RE2030_30	F39-HGA0550
	F3SG-4RE2080⊡14	F3SG-4RE2110⊡30	F39-HGB1540
	F35G-4RE2060	F35G-4RE2110_30	F39-HGA0550
		F3SG-4RE2190⊡30	F39-HGB1620
	_	F35G-4RE2190050	F39-HGA0550
		F3SG-4RE2270□30	F39-HGB1700
	_	F33G-4NE2270_30	F39-HGA0550
		F3SG-4RE2350□30	F39-HGB1780
	—	1-35G-4RE2330_30	F39-HGA0550
		F3SG-4RE2430⊡30	F39-HGB1860
	—	1-35G-4NE2430_30	F39-HGA0550
		F3SG-4RE2510⊡30	F39-HGB1940
	-	1-350-4NE2310L30	F39-HGA0550

**Note:** The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating. **Test Rod** 

Diameter	Model
14 mm dia.	F39-TRD14
30 mm dia.	F39-TRD30

# **Ratings/Specifications**

#### Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

			F3SG-4RE	F3SG-4RE	
	Type of ESPE	Type 4	F3SG-4RE		
	(IEC 61496-1)	Type 2	F3SG-2RE		
	Object Resolution	1	Opaque objects		
	(Detection Capab	ility)	14-mm dia.	30-mm dia.	
	Beam Gap		10mm	20mm	
	Number of Beams	5	15 to 207	8 to 124	
	Lens Size		5.2 ×3.4 (W×H) mm	7-mm dia.	
Perfor-	Protective Height		160 to 2080 mm (6.3 to81.9 inch)	190 to 2510 mm (7.3 to 98.7 inch)	
mance	Operating Range	Long	0.3 to 10.0 m (1 to 32 ft.)	0.3 to 20.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)	
	Operating hange	Short	0.3 to 3.0 m (1 to 10 ft.)	0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 23 ft.)	
		ON to OFF	5 to 15ms *1		
	Response Time	OFF to ON	25 to 75ms *1		
	nesponse rime	*1.Response t	time when used in one segment system page 79.		
	Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Туре 4	$\pm 2.5^\circ$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3	m or greater	
	(IEC61496-2)	Туре 2	$\pm 5.0^\circ$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3	m or greater	

# F3SG-RE

			F3SG-4RE
Perfor-	Light Source		Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm
mance	Startup Waiting T		2 s max.
	Power Supply Vo	/	SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)
	Current Consump	JUON	
			F3SG-BEBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB
			Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable
	Safety Outputs (C	DSSD)	extension), Capacitive load of 1 $\mu$ F max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2
		,	*1. The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OFF.
			When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger. *2.These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive
<b>-</b> I		T =	load such as a capacitor.
Electricall	Output Operation Mode	Safety Output	Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)
		ON Voltage	Operating Range Select Input: Long: 9 V to Vs (sink current 3 mA max.) *
	Input Voltage	OFF Voltage	
		* The Vs indic	ates a supply voltage value in your environment.
	Overvoltage Catego	ory (IEC60664-1)	Ш
	Indicators		//ⓐRefer to page 80
	Protective Circuit	1	Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection
	Insulation Resista	ance	20 M $\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)
	Dielectric Strengt	th	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)
Functional	Test Function		Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)
	Ambient	Operating	-10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)
	Temperature	Storage	-25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)
	Ambient	Operating	35% to 85% (non-condensing)
	Humidity	Storage	35% to 95%
Environ- mental	Ambient Illuminance		Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface
	Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)		IP65 and IP67
	Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes
	Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes
	Pollution Degree (IEC 60664-1)		Pollution Degree 3
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 4-pin, IP67 rated when mated, Cables prewired to the sensors
	Power cable	Number of Wires	Emitter: 4, Receiver: 4
		Cable Length	0.3 m
		Cable Diameter	6 mm
		Minimum Bend- ing Radius	R5 mm
Connec-		Type of Connection	
tions	Extension cable	Number of Wires	
	- Single-Ended Cable	Cable Length	Use the XS5⊡-D42⊡ series cables.
	- Double-Ended Cable	Cable Diameter Minimum Bend-	
	Extension of Pow	ing Radius	100 m max.
			Housing: Aluminum alloy
			Cap: PBT resin
	Material		Front window: Acrylic resin
			Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF): Zinc alloy
			FE plate: Stainless steel
	Weight		La Refer to page 79.
			Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Standard Fixed Bracket*1, Troubleshooting Guide
Material			Sticker
			*1.The quantity of Standard Fixed Brackets included varies depending on the protective height.
	Included Accesso	ories	[F3SG-□RE□□□□14] - Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets
	Included Accesso	51165	- Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets
			[F3SG-BRED 30]
			Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets     Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets
			- Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets
	Conforming stand	dards	//≦ Refer to page 26
	Performance Level	Type 4	PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)
	(PL)/Safety category	Type 2	PL c/Category 2 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)
	PFHp	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	9.1 × 10 <sup>-9</sup> (IEC 61508)
Conformity	Proof test interva	I TM	Every 20 years (IEC 61508)
	SFF		99% (IEC 61508)
	HFT		1 (IEC 61508)
	Classification		Type B (IEC 61508-2)
	Giassification		

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

#### F3SG-0RE0000-14

	Number	Protective		Response Time	[ms] *1	Current Cons	umption [mA]	Weigh	nt [kg]
Model	of Beams	Height [mm]	ON→OFF	OFF (Synchronized) →ON	OFF (Not synchronized) →ON	Emitter	Receiver	Net *2	Gross *3
F3SG-□RE0160□14	15	160	5	25	125	45	50	0.6	1.9
F3SG-□RE0240□14	23	240	5	25	125	55	55	0.8	2.2
F3SG-□RE0320□14	31	320	7	35	135	55	55	1.0	2.5
F3SG-□RE0400□14	39	400	7	35	135	65	60	1.2	2.9
F3SG-□RE0480□14	47	480	7	35	135	70	60	1.4	3.2
F3SG-□RE0560□14	55	560	7	35	135	80	60	1.6	3.5
F3SG-□RE0640□14	63	640	7	35	135	85	65	1.9	3.8
F3SG-□RE0720□14	71	720	9	45	145	80	65	2.1	4.1
F3SG-□RE0800□14	79	800	9	45	145	85	70	2.3	4.4
F3SG-□RE0880□14	87	880	9	45	145	90	70	2.5	4.7
F3SG-□RE0960□14	95	960	9	45	145	95	75	2.7	5.0
F3SG-□RE1040□14	103	1040	9	45	145	100	75	2.9	5.4
F3SG-□RE1120□14	111	1120	11	55	155	90	75	3.1	5.7
F3SG-□RE1200□14	119	1200	11	55	155	95	80	3.3	6.0
F3SG-□RE1280□14	127	1280	11	55	155	100	80	3.5	6.3
F3SG-□RE1360□14	135	1360	11	55	155	105	85	3.7	6.6
F3SG-□RE1440□14	143	1440	11	55	155	110	85	3.9	6.9
F3SG-□RE1520□14	151	1520	13	65	165	100	90	4.1	7.2
F3SG-□RE1600□14	159	1600	13	65	165	105	90	4.4	7.5
F3SG-□RE1680□14	167	1680	13	65	165	110	95	4.6	7.9
F3SG-□RE1760□14	175	1760	13	65	165	115	95	4.8	8.2
F3SG-□RE1840□14	183	1840	13	65	165	115	95	5.0	8.5
F3SG-□RE1920□14	191	1920	15	75	175	110	100	5.2	8.8
F3SG-□RE2000□14	199	2000	15	75	175	115	100	5.4	9.1
F3SG-□RE2080□14	207	2080	15	75	175	115	105	5.6	9.4

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*3. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

F3SG-0RE000030

	Number	Protective	Respons	e Time [ms] *1	Current (	Consumption	[mA]	Weigh	nt [kg]
Model	Number of Beams	Height [mm]	ON→OFF	OFF (Synchronized) →ON	OFF (Not synchronized) →ON	Emitter	Receiver	Net *2	Gross *3
F3SG-□RE0190□30	8	190	5	25	125	40	50	0.6	2.0
F3SG-□RE0270□30	12	270	5	25	125	45	50	0.8	2.3
F3SG-□RE0350□30	16	350	5	25	125	50	50	1.0	2.6
F3SG-□RE0430□30	20	430	5	25	125	55	55	1.2	2.9
F3SG-□RE0510□30	24	510	5	25	125	60	55	1.4	3.2
F3SG-□RE0590□30	28	590	7	35	135	50	55	1.6	3.5
F3SG-□RE0670□30	32	670	7	35	135	55	55	1.8	3.8
F3SG-□RE0750□30	36	750	7	35	135	60	60	2.0	4.1
F3SG-□RE0830□30	40	830	7	35	135	65	60	2.2	4.4
F3SG-□RE0910□30	44	910	7	35	135	65	60	2.4	4.7
F3SG-□RE0990□30	48	990	7	35	135	70	60	2.6	5.0
F3SG-□RE1070□30	52	1070	7	35	135	75	60	2.8	5.3
F3SG-[]RE1150[]30	56	1150	7	35	135	80	65	3.0	5.6
F3SG-□RE1230□30	60	1230	7	35	135	85	65	3.3	5.9
F3SG-□RE1310□30	64	1310	7	35	135	85	65	3.5	6.2
F3SG-□RE1390□30	68	1390	9	45	145	75	65	3.7	6.5
F3SG-□RE1470□30	72	1470	9	45	145	80	65	3.9	6.8
F3SG-[]RE1550[]30	76	1550	9	45	145	80	70	4.1	7.1
F3SG-□RE1630□30	80	1630	9	45	145	85	70	4.3	7.4
F3SG-□RE1710□30	84	1710	9	45	145	85	70	4.5	7.7
F3SG-□RE1790□30	88	1790	9	45	145	90	70	4.7	8.0
F3SG-□RE1870□30	92	1870	9	45	145	95	75	4.9	8.3
F3SG-□RE1950□30	96	1950	9	45	145	95	75	5.1	8.6
F3SG-□RE2030□30	100	2030	9	45	145	100	75	5.3	8.9
F3SG-□RE2110□30	104	2110	9	45	145	100	75	5.5	9.2
F3SG-□RE2190□30	108	2190	11	55	155	90	75	5.7	9.5
F3SG-□RE2270□30	112	2270	11	55	155	95	80	5.9	9.8
F3SG-□RE2350□30	116	2350	11	55	155	95	80	6.1	10.1
F3SG-□RE2430□30	120	2430	11	55	155	95	80	6.3	10.4
F3SG-□RE2510□30	124	2510	11	55	155	100	80	6.5	10.7

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*3. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# F3SG-RE LED Indicator Status

#### Emitter

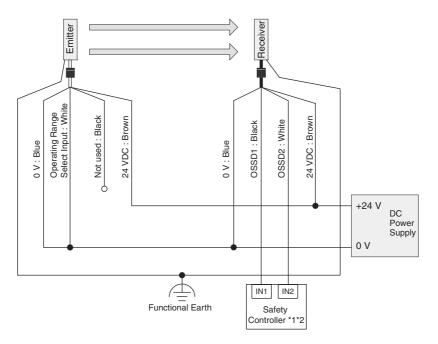
Name of Indicator Color		Color	Illuminated	Blinking	
Operating range	LONG	Green	Long range mode is selected	Lockout state due to Operating range selection setting error	
Power	POWER	Green	Power is ON.	Error due to noise	
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	_	Lockout state due to error in emitter	

#### Receiver

Name of Indicator		Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Top-beam-state	TOP	Blue	The top beam is unblocked	-
Internal error	INTERNAL	Red	_	Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	_	Lockout state due to error in receiver
Stable-state	STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON threshold	Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration
		Green	Safety output is in ON state	-
ON/OFF ON/OFF		Red	Safety output is in OFF state	Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to ab- normal power supply or noise
Communication	СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is main- tained	Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Bottom-beam-state	BTM	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked	-

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

#### Short Mode

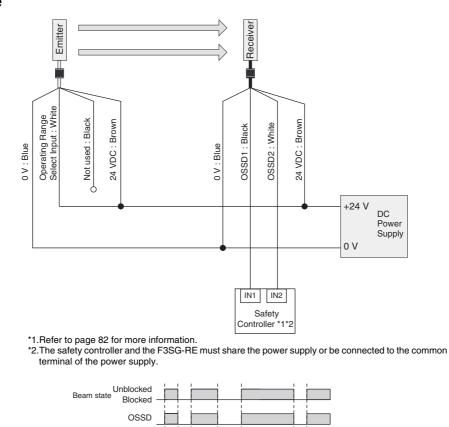


\*1.Refer to page 82 for more information.
\*2.The safety controller and the F3SG-RE must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.



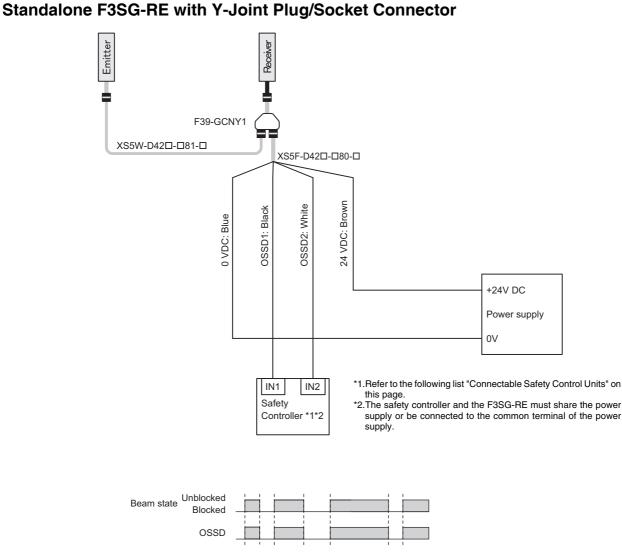
Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RE in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RE in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RE be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information.

## Long Mode



Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to the Short Mode example.

## F3SG-RE



Note: 1. When using the reduced wiring connector system F39-GCNY1, the Operating Range Selection is fixed to Long Mode.2. For the functional earth connection, refer to the Short Mode example.

## **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RE with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Safety Relay UnitsFlexible Safety UnitsSafety ControllersG9SA-301G9SP-N10SG9SA-321-T□G9SP-N10DG9SA-501G9SP-N20SG9SB-200-BG9SX-AD322-TG9SB-200-DG9SX-ADA222-TG9SB-301-BG9SX-BC202DST1-ID12SL-1	Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)						
G9SA-301         G9SP-N10D           G9SA-321-T□         G9SP-N20S           G9SA-501         NE0A-SCPU01           G9SB-200-B         G9SX-AD322-T           G9SB-200-D         G9SX-ADA222-T	Safety Relay Units	Flexible Safety Units	Safety Controllers				
G9SB-301-D         G9SX-GS226-T15         DST1-MD16SL-1           G9SE-201         DST1-MRD08SL-1           G9SE-401         NX-SIH400           G9SE-221-T□         NX-SID800	G9SA-321-T□ G9SA-501 G9SB-200-B G9SB-200-D G9SB-301-B G9SB-301-D G9SE-201 G9SE-401	G9SX-ADA222-T G9SX-BC202	G9SP-N10D G9SP-N20S NE0A-SCPU01 NE1A-SCPU01 NE1A-SCPU02 DST1-ID12SL-1 DST1-MD16SL-1 DST1-MRD08SL-1 NX-SIH400				

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

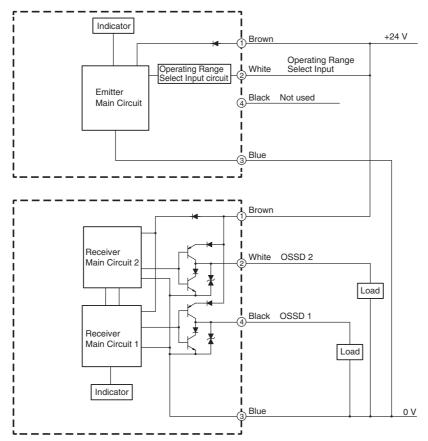
Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output)
Safety Relay Units
G9SA-301-P

# Input/Output Circuit

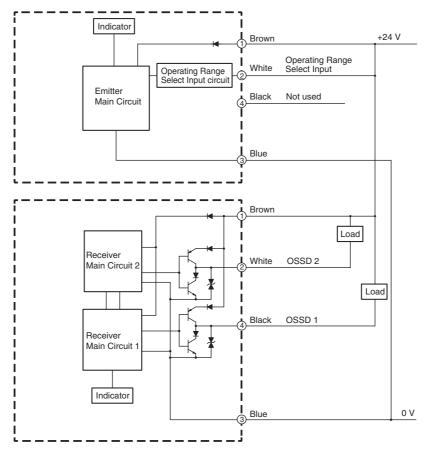
#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RE is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

#### **PNP Output**

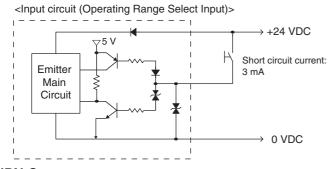


**NPN Output** 



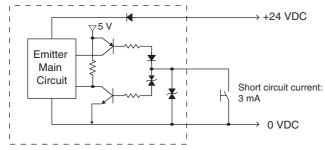
### **Input Circuit Diagram by Function**

The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below. **PNP Output** 



#### **NPN Output**

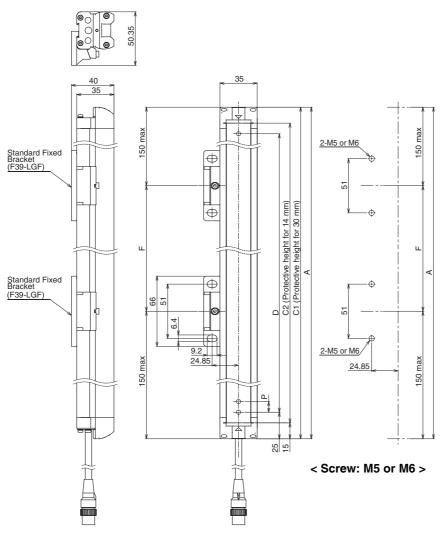
<Input circuit (Operating Range Select Input)>



# **Dimensions**

## Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF)

**Backside Mounting** 



#### F3SG-4RE

Protective height

(C1)

0190 to 1230

1310 to 2270

2350 to 2510

Dimension A	C1
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name(Protective height)
Dimension D	C1-50
Dimension P	20

Number of Standard

Fixed Brackets \*1

3

4

2 \*2

F3SG-4RE					
Dimension A	C2+30				
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name(Protective height)				
Dimension D	C2-20				
Dimension P	10				

Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.

Dimension F

1000 mm max.

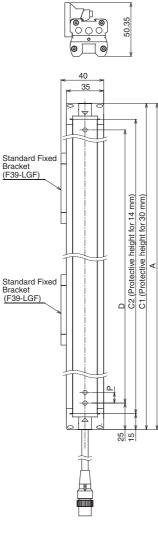
1000 mm max.

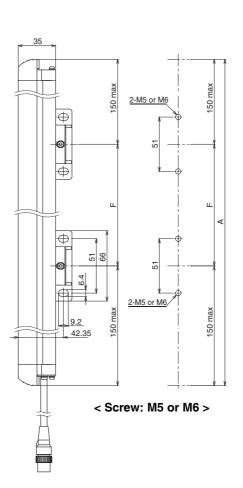
1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# F3SG-RE

#### **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C1	
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C1-50	
Dimension P	20	

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C2+30	
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C2-20	
Dimension P	10	

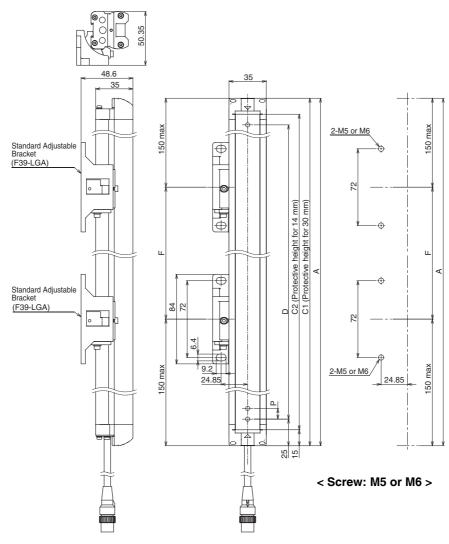
Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2.Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

86

## Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGA) **Backside Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RE

\_

Dimension A	C1	
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C1-50	
Dimension P	20	

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-4RE

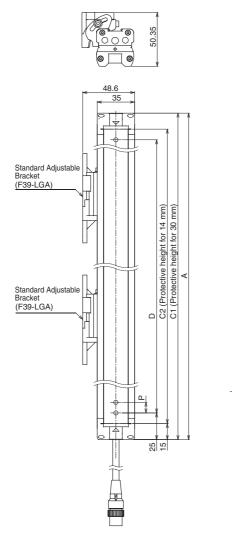
Dimension A	C2+30	
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C2-20	
Dimension P	10	

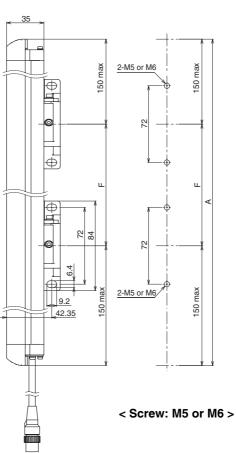
Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# F3SG-RE

#### **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C1		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C1-50		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0190 to 1230	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1310 to 2270	3	1000 mm max.
2350 to 2510	4	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C2+30	
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C2-20	
Dimension P	10	

Protective height (C2)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0160 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 2080	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

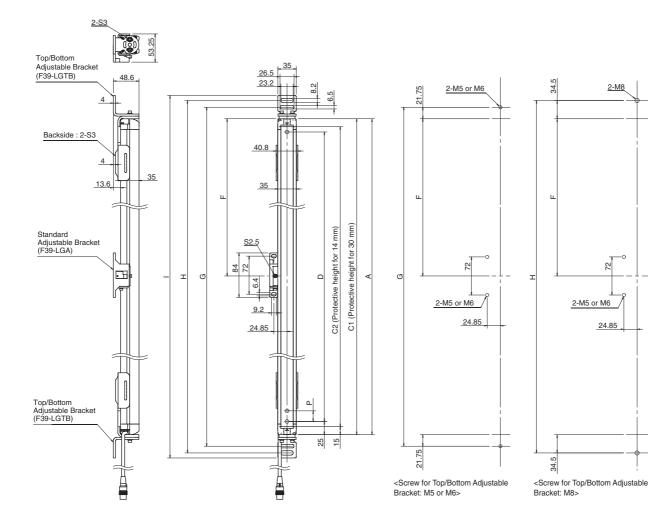
\_ \_

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA)

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RE Series except the F3SG-4RE0190 30 and F3SG-4RE0160 14

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for the dimensions when using the F3SG-4RE0190 30 and F3SG-4RE0160 14.

#### **Backside Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C1	
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C1-50	
Dimension G	C1+43.5	
Dimension H	C1+69	
Dimension I	C1+88	
Dimension P	20	

Protective height (C1)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0270 to 1070	2	0	-
1150 to 1950	2	1	1000 mm max.
2030 to 2510	2	2	1000 mm max.

#### F3SG-4RE

Dimension A	C2+30
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)
Dimension D	C2-20
Dimension G	C2+73.5
Dimension H	C2+99
Dimension I	C2+118
Dimension P	10

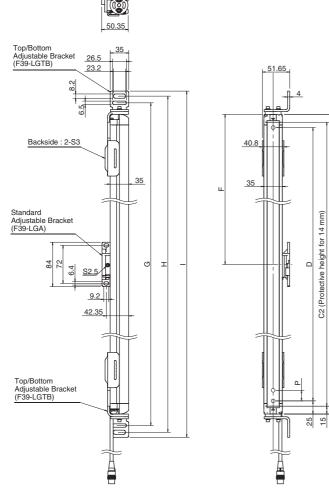
Protective height (C2)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.
2000 to 2080	2	2	1000 mm max.

89

# F3SG-RE

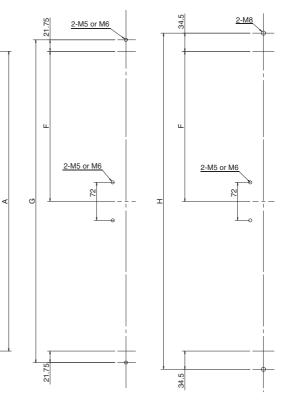
#### **Side Mounting**

2-S3





Dimension A	C1		
Dimension C1	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D		C1-50	
Dimension G		C1+43.5	
Dimension H		C1+69	
Dimension I	C1+88		
Dimension P		20	
Protective height (C1)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0270 to 1070	2 0 –		
1150 to 1950	2	1	1000 mm max.
2030 to 2510	2	2	1000 mm max.



<Screw for Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket: M5 or M6> <Screw for Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket: M8>

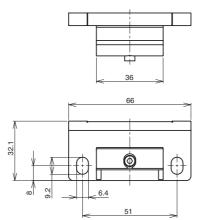
#### F3SG-4RE

C1 (Protective height for 30 mm)

Dimension A	C2+30
Dimension C2	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)
Dimension D	C2-20
Dimension G	C2+73.5
Dimension H	C2+99
Dimension I	C2+118
Dimension P	10

Protective height (C2)	Number of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.
2000 to 2080	2	2	1000 mm max.

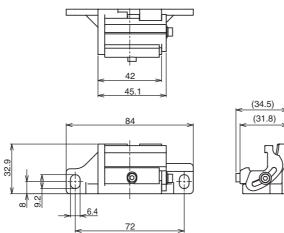
#### Accessories Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF)



Material: Zinc alloy

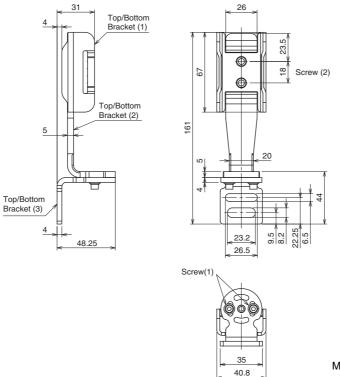
(25.8)

### Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)



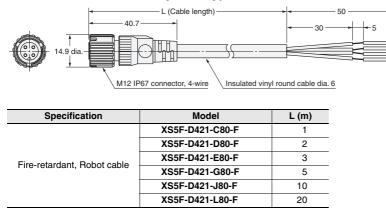
Material: Zinc alloy, Fluorochemical lubricant oil

## Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)



Material: Stainless steel

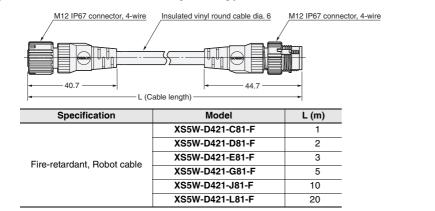
#### Safety light curtain connecting cable Round Water-resistant Connector: Connector Connected to Cable, Socket on One Cable End (XS5F-D421 B0-F, sold separately)



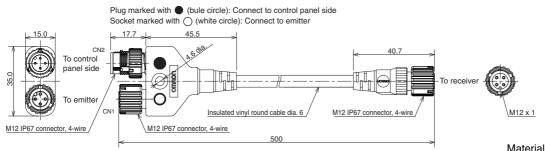
Material: Insulated vinyl round cable

Material: Insulated vinyl round cable

# Round Water-resistant Connector: Connectors Connected to Cable, Socket and Plug on Cable Ends (XS5W-D421-D81-F, sold separately)

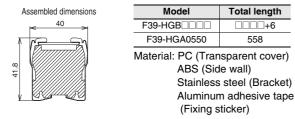


#### Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector (F39-GCNY1, sold separately)



Material: PBT (Main body)

#### Spatter Protection Cover(F39-HGA/-HGB, sold separately)



## **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z352	F3SG-0R0000000	Safety Light Curtain F3SG-⊡R Series User's Manual

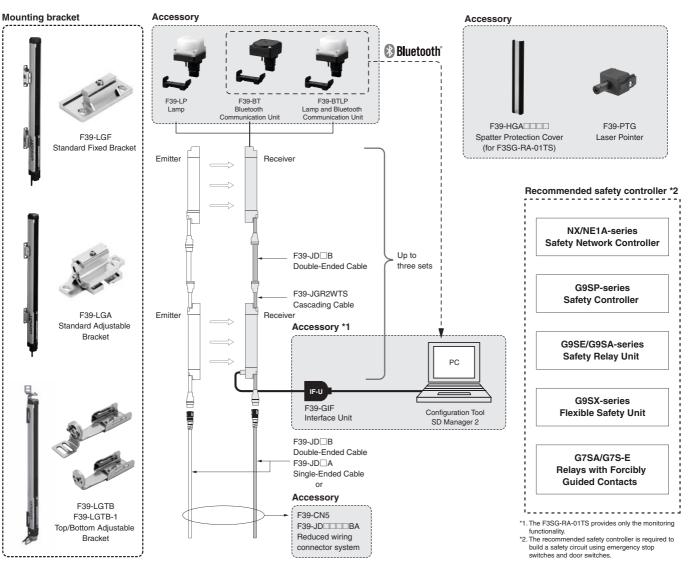
# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-01TS

# Offers Both Durability and Reliability

- Rugged and compact
- All models designed for global use. PNP/NPN selection by DIP switch
- Conforming to major international standards
- Prevents accidental changes of settings by configuration tool (monitoring only)



# System Configuration



93

# **Ordering Information**

## **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Hand and arm protection

Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model	
8	185	F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS	
12	265	F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS	
16	345	F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS	
20	425	F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS	
24	505	F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS	
28	585	F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS	
32	665	F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS	
36	745	F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS	
40	825	F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS	
44	905	F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS	
48	985	F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS	
52	1,065	F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS	
56	1,145	F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS	
60	1,225	F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS	
64	1,305	F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS	
68	1,385	F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS	
72	1,465	F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS	
76	1,545	F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS	
80	1,625	F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS	
84	1,705	F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS	
88	1,785	F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS	
92	1,865	F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS	
96	1,945	F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS	

## Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	3m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable 1 Not used White 2 + 24 VDC Brown	F39-JD3A
	7m	① ②         ③         3         TEST         Black           ④ ③         ④         4         Not used         Yellow           ⑤ ⑤         ●         5         Not used         Gray           6         Not used         Pink           Female         7         0 VDC         Blue	F39-JD7A
	10m	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray	F39-JD10A
	15m	(1) OSSD 2 White 2 +24 VDC Brown 3 OSSD 1 Black 4 AUX Yellow	F39-JD15A
	20m	Image: Second	F39-JD20A

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order. Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JDDB Double-Ended Cable.

# Doble-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \* For cable extension

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	0.5 m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray	F39-JDR5B
	1 m	$ \begin{pmatrix} \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} \\ \end{array} \\$	F39-JD1B
	3 m	(5)         1         White         1         White         3         8         Red         3         Black         Male           Female         3         Black         3         Black         Male         Male	F39-JD3B
	5 m	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black	F39-JD5B
GT 57	7 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JD7B
•	10 m	2         Brown         2         Brown           7         Blue         7         Blue         7           6         Gray         6         Pink         6         Pink	F39-JD10B
	15 m	6         Pink         6         Pink           1         White         1         White         1         White           Female         3         Black         3         Black         Male	F39-JD15B
	20 m	4 Yellow Shield	F39-JD20B

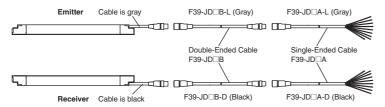
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD(R) B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD(R) B-D

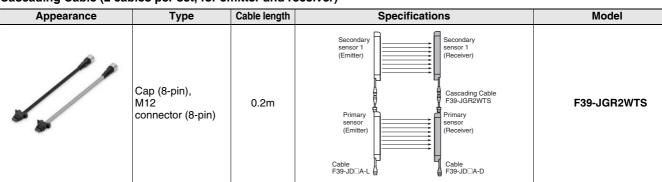
Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>

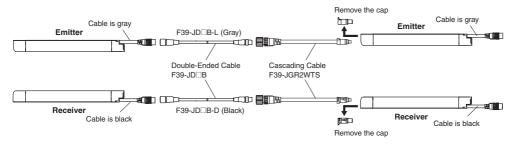


#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, for emitter and receiver)



Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)

#### <Connection example>



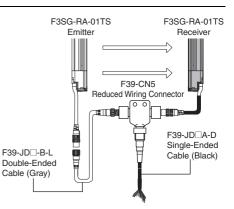
**Reduced Wiring Connector** 

Appearance	Specifications	Model
36	IP67 rated when mated.	F39-CN5

Note: When using the Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5), the following functions are not

Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.)

- available. - External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output



#### Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Remarks	Model
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 3 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0303BA
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 7 m	_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0307BA
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 10 m	_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0310BA
$\checkmark$	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 3 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0503BA
	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 7 m	IP67 rated when mated.	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0507BA
Emitter: 5 m Receive: 10mr Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 3 m Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 7 m Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 10 m			Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0510BA
		_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD1003BA
		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD1007BA	
		_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD1010BA

Note: A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

#### Sensor Mounting Brackets

Appearance	Specification	Application	Model
3-10	Standard Fixed Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS. Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)	F39-LGF
1 and	Standard Adjustable Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)	F39-LGA
THE PER	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket *2	Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS. Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RA-01TS. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB
in Proven	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket *2 (For user-made mounting part)	Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part to suit the machine. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)	F39-LGTB-1

\*1. Protective height of 0185 to 1225: 2 sets, Protective height of 1305 to 1945: 3 sets

\*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket.

Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

Protective height of 1065 or less: The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).

Protective height of 1145 to 1945: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	SD Manager 2	The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is available to download from our website at http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool.	-
	Interface Unit	F39-GIF interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA-01TS receiver to a USB port of the PC Accessories: 0.3-m Dedicated Cable 1 (1), 2-m Dedicated Cable 2 (1), Instruction Manual	F39-GIF
	Bluetooth Communication Unit	F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the F3SG-RA IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BT

\* The F3SG-RA-01TS provides only the monitoring functionality.

#### Lamp

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
Appearance	Lamp	The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA. The lamp output pattern is set as follows: Red (ON): Inverted signal of safety output information	F39-LP
	Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit	Orange (Blink once): Inverted signal of stable-state information Green (ON): Safety output information IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BTLP

#### End Cap '

Appearance	Specifications	Model
	Housing color: Black For both emitter and receiver (Attached to the F3SG-RA-01TS. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.) IP67 rated when mated.	F39-CNM

\* This accessory can also be used with the F3SG-RA-02TS.

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

Appearance	Specifications	Model
0000	The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams.	F39-PTG

#### Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Spatter Protection Covers include mounting brackets.

A	Safety Light Curtain Model	Model
Appearance	Hand protection	Model
	F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS	F39-HGA0200
	F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS	F39-HGA0280
	F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS	F39-HGA0360
	F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS	F39-HGA0440
	F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS	F39-HGA0520
-	F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS	F39-HGA0600
	F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS	F39-HGA0680
	F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS	F39-HGA0760
	F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS	F39-HGA0840
	F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS	F39-HGA0920
	F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS	F39-HGA1000
	F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS	F39-HGA1080
	F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS	F39-HGA1160
	F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS	F39-HGA1240
	F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS	F39-HGA1320
	F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS	F39-HGA1400
	F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS	F39-HGA1480
	F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS	F39-HGA1560
	F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS	F39-HGA1640
	F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS	F39-HGA1720
	F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS	F39-HGA1800
	F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS	F39-HGA1880
	F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS	F39-HGA1960

Note: 1. The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating.
2. The product extends over the DIP Switch cover of the Safety Light Curtain. Be sure to use the product only after all required settings are made to the DIP Switch.

#### **Test Rod**

Diameter	Model
25 mm dia.	F39-TRD25

# **Ratings and Specifications**

## Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

			F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS		
	Object Resolution		Opaque objects		
	(Detection Capability)		25-mm dia.		
Beam Gap			20 mm		
	Number of Beams		8 to 96		
	Lens Size		6.0×5.0 (W×H) mm		
Protective Height			185 to 1945 mm (7.3 to 76.6 inch)		
	On anatin a Damas	Long	0.3 to 17.0 m (1 to 56 ft.)		
	Operating Range	Short	0.3 to 5.0 m (1 to 16 ft.)		
Performance		ON to OFF	8 to 13 ms *1		
		OFF to ON	40 to 65ms *1		
	Response Time	Refer to page 101 fo	used in one segment system or in cascaded connection. or the one segment system. Refer to <i>Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series User's</i> <i>380)</i> for cascaded connection.		
	Effective Aperture Angle (EAA) (IEC 61496-2)	Туре 4	$\pm 2.5^{\circ}$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 m or greater		
	Light Source	- <u>H</u>	Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm		
	Startup Waiting Time		2 s max.		
	Power Supply Voltage	(Vs)	SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)		
	Current Consumption		Refer to page 101.		
			Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs (PNP or NPN is selectable by DIP Switch.)		
Safety Outputs (OSSD)		)	Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 $\mu$ F max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2		
			<ul> <li>*1.The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OFF. When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.</li> <li>*2.These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor.</li> </ul>		
	Auxiliary Output		One PNP or NPN transistor output (Safety Output and homopolarity) Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max		
	Output Operation	Safety Output	Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)		
	Mode	Auxiliary Output	Reverse output of safety output		
Electrical Input Voltage		External device monitoring input (Lockout reset input)	PNP ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) * NPN ON voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) * OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *		
	Input Voltage	Test input	24 V inactive setting ON voltage: 0 to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V inactive setting ON voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)		
		* The Ve indicator a cu	OFF voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) pply voltage value in your environment.		
	Overveltera Catara				
	Overvoltage Category	(120 00004-1)	II		
	Indicators		Refer to page 103.		
	Protective Circuit		Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection		
	Insulation Resistance		20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)		
	Dielectric Strength		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)		
	Mutual Interference Pr Cascade Connection	evention (Scan Code)	This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA systems. Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)		
unctional	Test Function		Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)		
Safety-Related Functions		ons	External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection PNP/NPN selection		

			F3SG-4RADDDD-25-01TS		
	A	Operating	-10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)		
Ambient Temperature	Storage	-25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)			
		Operating	35% to 85% (non-condensing)		
	Ambient Humidity	Storage	35% to 95%		
	Ambient Illuminance		Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface		
Environ- mental	Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)		IP65 and IP67		
	Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes		
	Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)		100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		
	Pollution Degree (IEC 60664-1)		Pollution Degree 3		
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated, Cables pre-wired to the sensors		
		Number of Wires	On emitter: 5-wire, On receiver: 8-wire		
	Power cable	Cable Length	0.3 m		
		Cable Diameter	6 mm		
		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm		
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated		
•		Number of Wires	On emitter: 5-wire, On receiver: 8-wire		
Connec- tions	Cascading cable	Cable Length	0.2 m		
		Cable Diameter	6 mm		
		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm		
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated		
	Extension cable	Number of Wires	On emitter and receiver: 8-wire		
	- Single-Ended Cable	Cable Length	A Refer to page 94.		
	- Double-Ended Cable	Cable Diameter	6.6 mm		
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm		
	Extension of Power Ca	ble	100 m max.(Emitter/Receiver)		
Material	Material		Housing: Aluminum alloy Cap: PBT resin Front window: Acrylic resin Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin FE plate: Stainless steel		
	Weight		La Refer to page 101.		
	Included Accessories		Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting Guide Sticker,		
	Conforming standards		L Refer to page 102 .		
	Type of ESPE (IEC 61496-1)		Туре 4		
	Performance Level (PL Safety category	)/	PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)		
Conformity	PFH₀		1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)		
	Proof test interval TM		Every 20 years (IEC 61508)		
	SFF		99% (IEC 61508)		
	HFT		1 (IEC 61508)		
	Classification		Type B (IEC 61508-2)		

# **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

Communication System	Bluetooth Version 3.0
Communication Profile	SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Transmission Distance	Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) *

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

Model	Number of	Protective		Response Time [n	ns] *1		rrent ption [mA]	Weight [kg]	
	Beams	Height [mm]	$ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2	OFF (Synchronized) $\rightarrow$ ON	$\begin{array}{c} OFF \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow ON \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4
F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS	8	185	8	40	140	35	75	0.7	1.4
F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS	12	265	8	40	140	35	75	0.9	1.6
F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS	16	345	8	40	140	40	75	1.1	1.9
F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS	20	425	8	40	140	45	75	1.3	2.2
F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS	24	505	8	40	140	50	75	1.5	2.5
F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS	28	585	8	40	140	50	75	1.7	2.7
F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS	32	665	8	40	140	55	75	1.9	3.0
F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS	36	745	8	40	140	60	80	2.1	3.3
F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS	40	825	8	40	140	65	80	2.3	3.6
F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS	44	905	13	65	165	50	80	2.5	3.8
F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS	48	985	13	65	165	50	80	2.8	4.1
F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS	52	1065	13	65	165	55	80	3.0	4.4
F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS	56	1145	13	65	165	55	85	3.2	4.7
F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS	60	1225	13	65	165	55	85	3.4	5.0
F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS	64	1305	13	65	165	60	85	3.6	5.2
F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS	68	1385	13	65	165	60	85	3.8	5.5
F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS	72	1465	13	65	165	65	85	4.0	5.8
F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS	76	1545	13	65	165	65	90	4.2	6.0
F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS	80	1625	13	65	165	70	90	4.4	6.3
F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS	84	1705	13	65	165	70	90	4.6	6.6
F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS	88	1785	13	65	165	70	90	4.9	6.9
F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS	92	1865	13	65	165	75	90	5.1	7.1
F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS	96	1945	13	65	165	75	95	5.3	7.4

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RA-01TS does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RA-01TS in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RA-01TS is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RA-01TS is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive2014/30/EU

4. Conforming Standards

(1) European standards

EN61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) International standards IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ar

IEC61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(3) JIS standards

JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD)

(4) North American standards

UL61496-1(Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), UL61496-2(Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), UL508, UL1998,

CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

5. Third-Party Certifications

(1) TÜV SÜD

• EC Type-Examination certificate:

EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN 61496-2)

Certificate:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4, and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) UL

UL Listing:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

6. Other Standards

The F3SG-RA-01TS is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.

- European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
- American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
- American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
- Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
- SEMI Standards SEMI S2
- Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

# Indicator

#### Emitter

Name of Indicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
TEST	Green	_	External Test is being performed
LONG	Green	Long range mode is selected	Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error or Operating range selection setting error
POWER	Green	Power is ON.	Error due to noise
LOCKOUT	Red	_	Lockout state due to error in emitter

#### Receiver

Name of Indicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking	
TOP	Blue	The top beam is unblocked	Lockout state due to Cap error or Other sensor error	
NPN	Green	NPN mode is selected by DIP Switch	_	
CFG	Green	-	Lockout state due to Cascading Configuration error	
EDM	Green	EDM input is in ON state *	Lockout state due to EDM error	
INTERNAL	Red	-	Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
LOCKOUT	Red	-	Lockout state due to error in receiver	
STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold	Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration	
	Green	Safety output is in ON state	_	
ON/OFF Red		Safety output is in OFF state	Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained	Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise	
BTM	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked	Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error	

 $^{\star}$  The LED is illuminated when the EDM input is in ON state regardless of wiring with EDM used or unused.

#### Interface Unit

l amn	
Ambient humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%(non-condensing)
Ambient temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C(non-icing and non-condensing)
Communication port	USB port ×1
Operating system (OS) Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit)	
Main unit         PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)	

#### Lamp

Item	Item F39-LP		
Applicable Sensor	F3SG-□RA Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)		
LED Light Color	Red/Orange/Green	Red/Orange/Green	
Power Supply Voltage	24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max.(shares sensor's power supply)	24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max.(shares sensor's power supply)	
Current Consumption	25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)		
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C		
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%		
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm,20 sweeps for all 3 axes		
Shock Resistance	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		
Degree of Protection	IP65 and IP67(When attached to F3SG)		
Type of Connection	Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector		
Material	Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT		
Weight	45 g (when packaged)		

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

### Standalone F3SG-RA-01TS using PNP Outputs

EDM disabled, External Test unused and PNP Outputs

The following is the example of EDM disabled, PNP outputs and External Test unused.

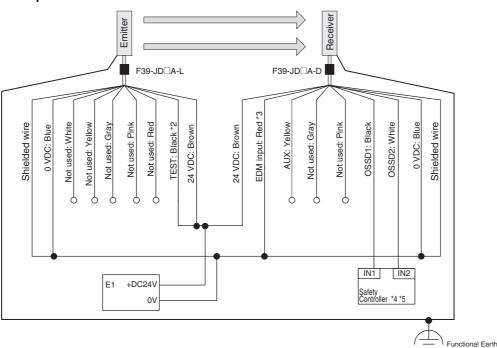
#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

	Function	DIP-SW1	DIP-SW2
Pagginar	EDM Disabled (factory default setting)	2 🛄 ON	2 🔲 ON
Receiver	PNP (factory default setting)	7 🗌 🛛 ON	7 🗌 🛛 ON
Emitter	External Test: 24 V Inactive (factory default setting)	4 🗖 🗖 ON	

□: Indicates a switch position.

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



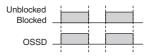
\*1. The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 202-25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch. \*2.When the external test function is used, connect to 24V via the test switch (N.C. contact).

\*3.Also used for the lockout reset input. When using the lockout reset function, connect to 24V via lockout reset switch (N.C. contact).

\*4. Refer to page 106 for more information.

\*5. The safety controller and the F3SG-RA-01TS must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.

E1: 24VDC power supply (S8VS)



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA-01TS in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA-01TS in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA-01TS be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA

### Standalone F3SG-RA-01TS using NPN Outputs

EDM enabled, External Test 0V Inactive and NPN Outputs

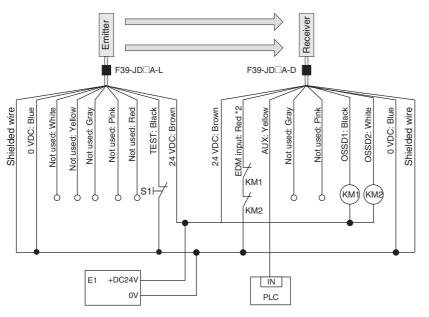
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring enabled, NPN outputs and External Test in 0 V Inactive.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

	Function	DIP-SW1	DIP-SW2
Receiver	EDM Enabled	2 🗖 ON	2 🗖 ON
	NPN	7 🗖 ON	7 🗖 ON
Emitter	External Test: 0 V Inactive	4 <b>ON</b>	

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



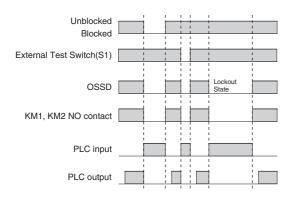
\*1.The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 22-25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch.
\*2.Also used for the lockout reset input. When using the lockout reset function connect to 0V via lockout reset switch (N.C. contact).

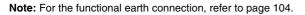
S1: External test switch(connect to 0V if a switch is not required)

KM1, KM2: Safety relay with forcibly guided contacts (G7SA) or magnetic contactor

E1: 24VDC power supply (S8VS)

PLC: Programmable controller (Used for monitoring -- not related to safety system)





□: Indicates a switch position.

## **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RA-01TS with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)			
Safety Relay Units	Flexible Safety Units	Safety Controllers	
		G9SP-N10S	
G9SA-301		G9SP-N10D	
G9SA-321-T口		G9SP-N20S	
G9SA-501		NE0A-SCPU01	
G9SB-200-B	G9SX-AD322-T	NE1A-SCPU01	
G9SB-200-D	G9SX-ADA222-T	NE1A-SCPU02	
G9SB-301-B	G9SX-BC202	DST1-ID12SL-1	
G9SB-301-D	G9SX-GS226-T15	DST1-MD16SL-1	
G9SE-201		DST1-MRD08SL-1	
G9SE-401		NX-SIH400	
G9SE-221-TD		NX-SID800	
		F3SP-T01	

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control unit listed in the table below.

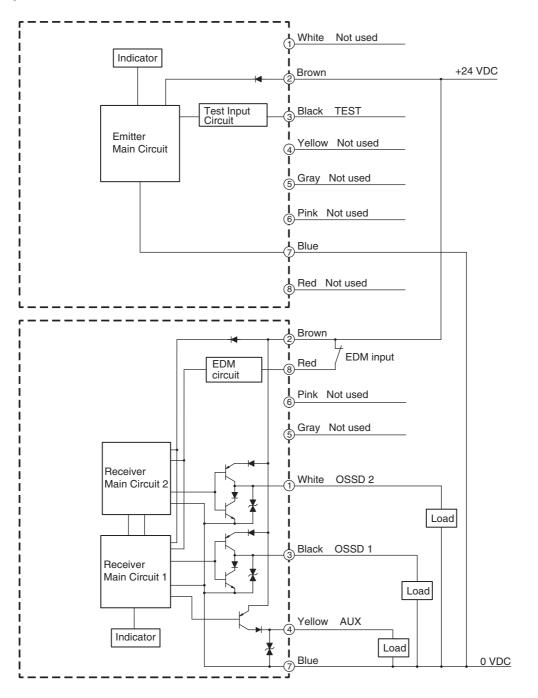
Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output)
Safety Relay Units
G9SA-301-P

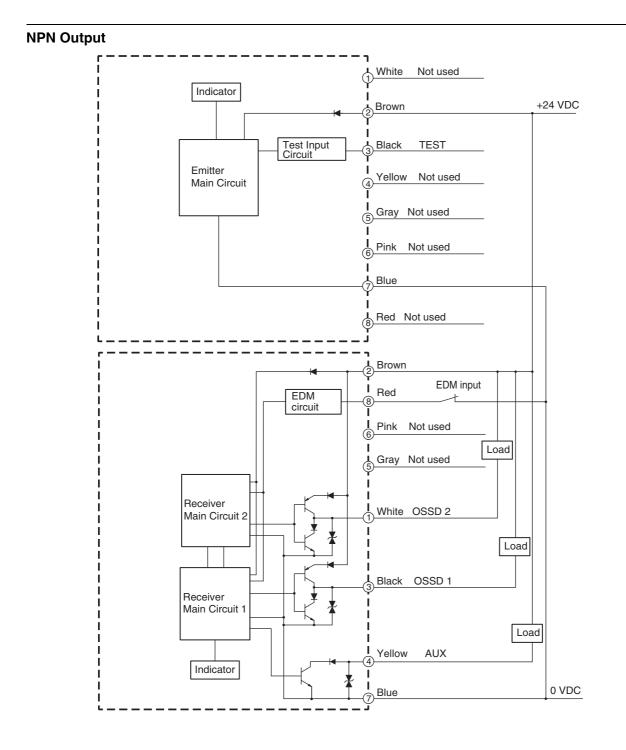
# Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA-01TS is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

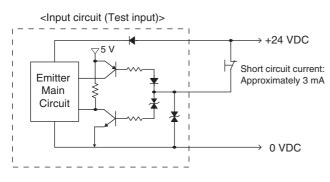
#### **PNP Output**



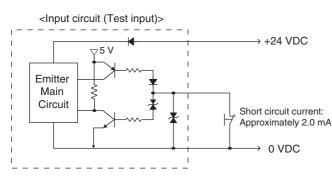


#### Input Circuit Diagram by Function The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

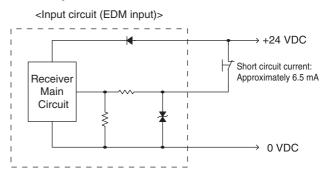
### 24V Inactive



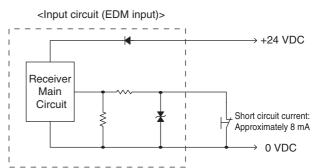
### **0V Inactive**



### **PNP Output**



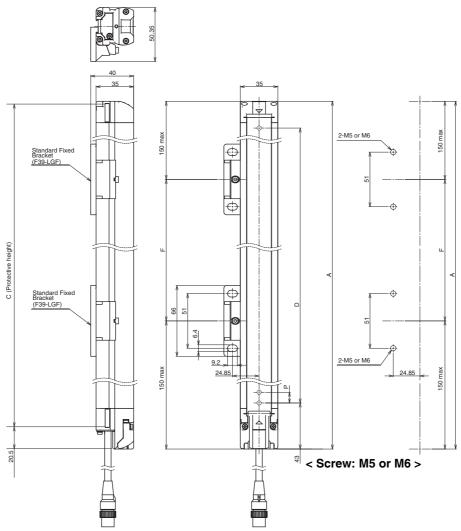
# **NPN Output**



\*Short circuit current: 5mA (Reset input), 3mA (Muting inputs A/B)

# **Dimensions**

Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF) **Backside Mounting** 



#### F3SG-4RA

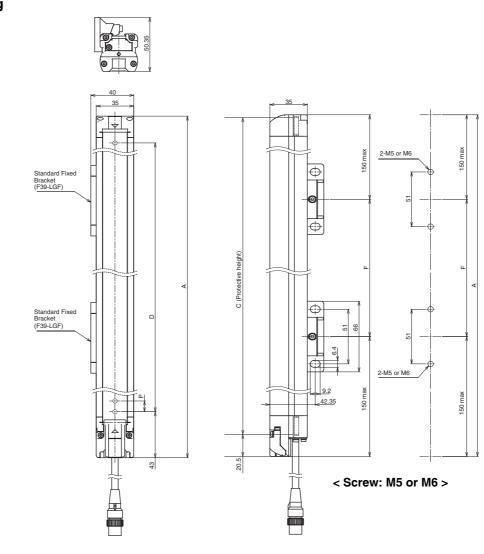
Dimension A	C+23		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-45		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0185 to 1225	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1305 to 1945	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RA

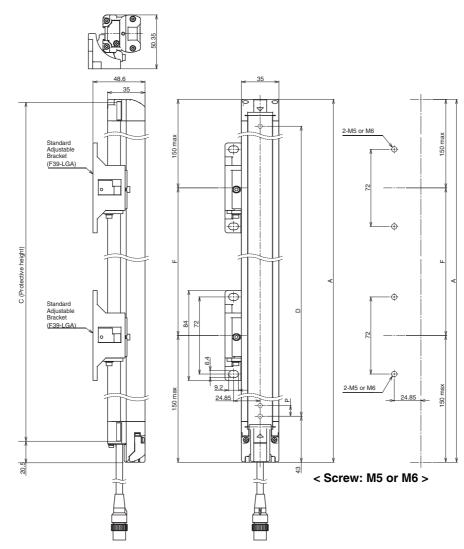
\_

Dimension A	C+23		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-45		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C1)	Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	Dimension F
0185 to 1225	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1305 to 1945	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) **Backside Mounting**



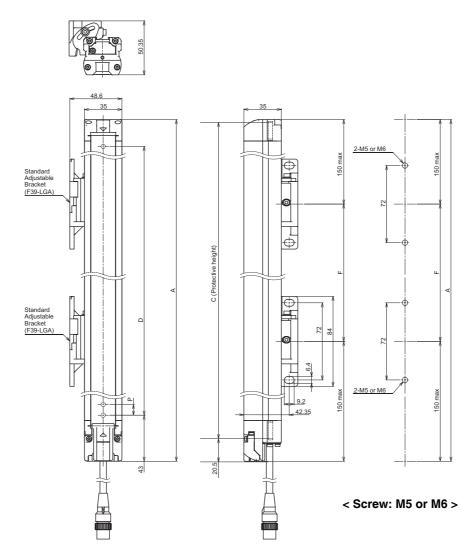
#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series

Dimension A	C+23		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-45		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0185 to 1225	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1305 to 1945	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series

Dimension A	C+23	
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type nam (Protective height)	
Dimension D	C-45	
Dimension P	20	

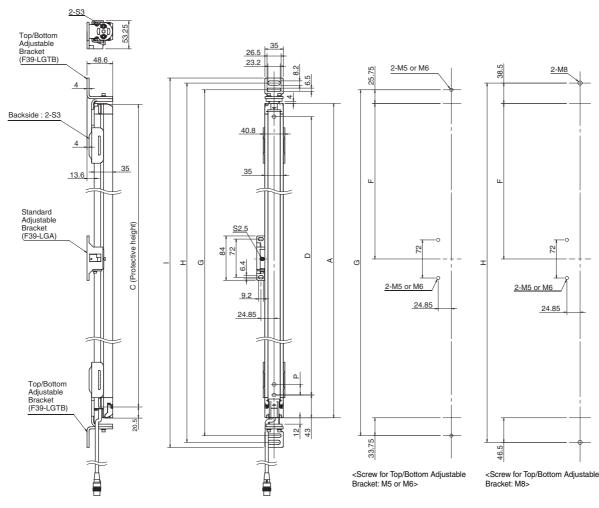
Protective height (C)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	Dimension F
0185 to 1225	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1305 to 1945	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA)

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RA Series except the F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS.

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA

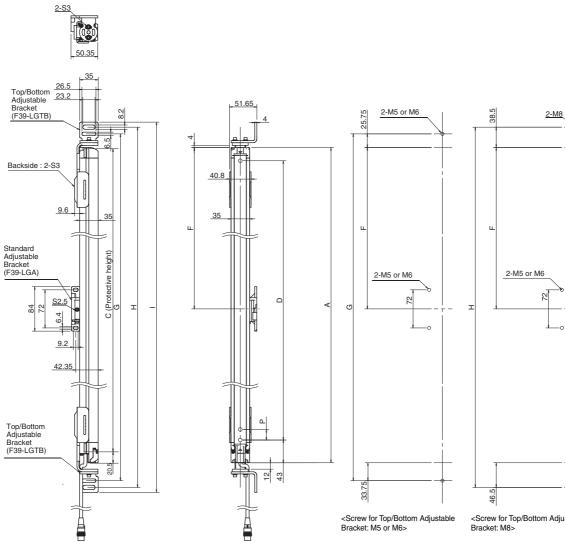


#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series (Except fot 0185)

	Optional	Optional a	ccessory cor	nnected
	accessory not connected	F39-JGR2WTS	F39-BT	F39-LP F39-BTLP
Dimension A	C+23	C+23		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-45	C-45		
Dimension G	C+82.5	C+85.5 C+96 C+107.5		C+107.5
Dimension H	C+108	C+111	C+121.5	C+133
Dimension I	C+127	C+130	C+140.5	C+152
Dimension P	20	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0265 to 1065	2	0	-
1145 to 1945	2	1	1000 mm max.

### **Side Mounting**



### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series (Except fot 0185)

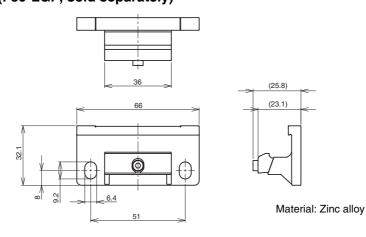
	Optional	Optional a	ccessory cor	nected
	accessory not connected	F39-JGR2WTS	F39-BT	F39-LP F39-BTLP
Dimension A	C+23	C+23		
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-45	C-45		
Dimension G	C+82.5	C+85.5 C+96 C+107.5		C+107.5
Dimension H	C+108	C+111	C+121.5	C+133
Dimension I	C+127	C+130	C+140.5	C+152
Dimension P	20	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets	Dimension F
0265 to 1065	2	0	-
1145 to 1945	2	1	1000 mm max.

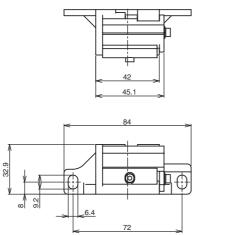
<Screw for Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket: M8>

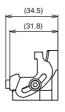
### Accessories

Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF, sold separately)



## Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)



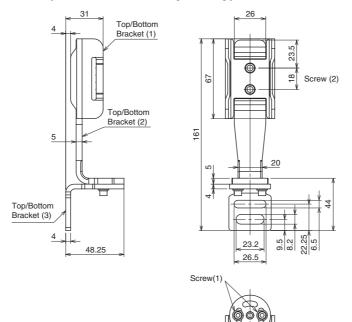


35

40.8

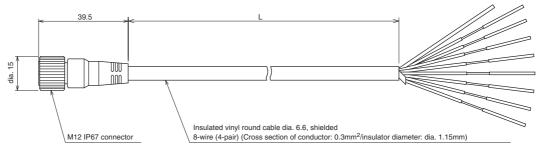
#### Material: Zinc alloy, Fluorochemical lubricant oil

### Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)

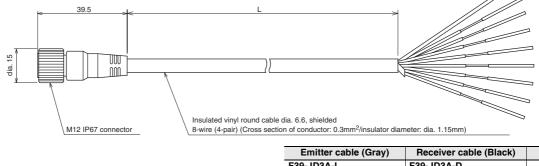


Material: Stainless steel

### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JD□A-L, sold separately)

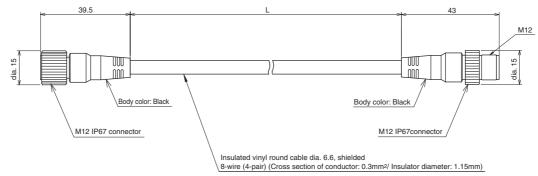


### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD□A-D, sold separately)

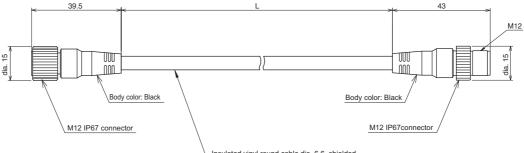


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JD3A-L	F39-JD3A-D	3
F39-JD7A-L	F39-JD7A-D	7
F39-JD10A-L	F39-JD10A-D	10
F39-JD15A-L	F39-JD15A-D	15
F39-JD20A-L	F39-JD20A-D	20

### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)



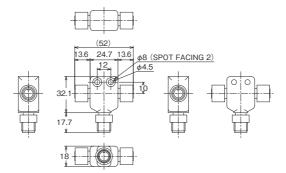
# Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)



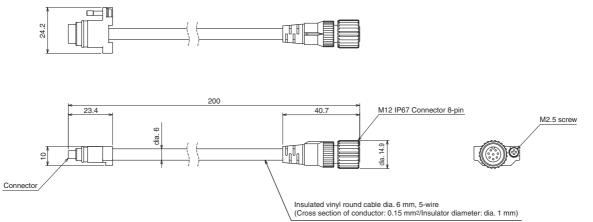
Insulated vinyl round cable dia. 6.6, shielded 8-wire (4-pair) (Cross section of conductor: 0.3mm²/ Insulator diameter: 1.15mm)

Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JDR5B-L	F39-JDR5B-D	0.5
F39-JD1B-L	F39-JD1B-D	1
F39-JD3B-L	F39-JD3B-D	3
F39-JD5B-L	F39-JD5B-D	5
F39-JD7B-L	F39-JD7B-D	7
F39-JD10B-L	F39-JD10B-D	10
F39-JD15B-L	F39-JD15B-D	15
F39-JD20B-L	F39-JD20B-D	20

### Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5, sold separately)

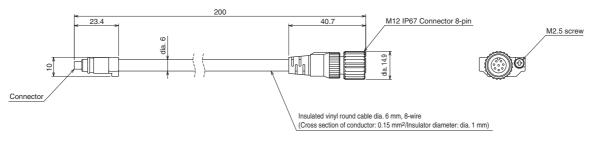


### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)



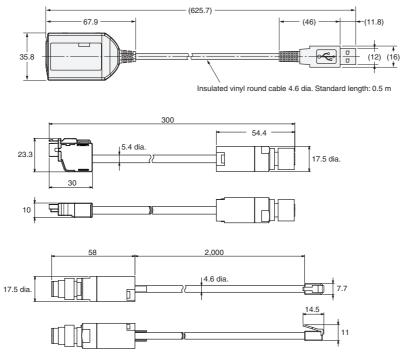
### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)



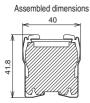


Set model name	Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JGR2WTS	F39-JGR2WTS-L	F39-JGR2WTS-D	0.2

### Interface Unit (F39-GIF, sold separately)



### Spatter Protection Cover (F39-HGA, sold separately)



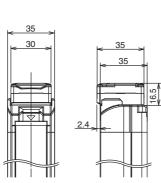
Model	Total length
F39-HGA	+4
F39-HGA0550	558

Material: PC (Transparent cover) ABS (Side wall) Stainless steel (Bracket) Aluminum adhesive tape (Fixing sticker)

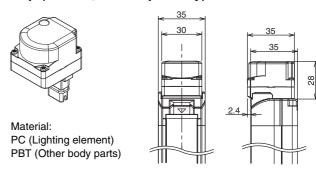
# Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



# **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z380	F3SG-4RA□□□-25-01TS	Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA

# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-02TS

# **Enhanced Cutting Oil Resistance**

- Mechanical seal structure prevents cutting oil from getting inside
- Special materials and cables significantly enhanced oil resistance
- Rugged and compact housing. Perfect fit installation
- IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) rated
- Prevents accidental changes of settings by configuration tool (monitoring only)



#### Mounting bracket Accessory \*1 Accessory Bluetooth F39-BT F39-LP Lamp F39-BTLP Bluetooth amp and Blue F39-PTG Communication Unit Communication Unit Laser Pointer \*1 F39-LGRA Free-Location Bracket Emitter Receiver (Intermediate Bracket) ≓⊃ <u>\_</u> **Recommended safety controller \*3** NX/NE1A-series F39-JD B Up to Safety Network Controller Double-Ended Cable \*1 three sets F39-JGR2WTS Cascading Cable \*1 G9SP-series Emitter Receive Safety Controller Accessory \*2 $\longrightarrow$ G9SE/G9SA-series Safety Relay Unit PC Ê F39-LGRTB IF-U F39-LGRTB-2 **G9SX-series** F39-GIF-1 Configuration Tool F39-LGRTB-3 Flexible Safety Unit Interface Unit \*1 SD Manager 2 Top/Bottom Bracket F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable \*1 G7SA/G7S-E E39-JD BA-I F39-JD RA-D **Relays with Forcibly** Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable) **Guided Contacts** F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable \*1 or \*1. When the accessory is used, protect it from Accessory cutting oil \*2. The F3SG-RA-02TS provides only the monitoring F39-CN5 The recommended safety controller is required to build a safety circuit using emergency stop switches and door switches. F39-JD BA Reduced wiring connector system \*1

# System Configuration

# **Ordering Information**

# **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Hand and arm protection

Number of beams	Protective height (mm)	Model
12	240	F3SG-4RA0240-25-02TS
16	320	F3SG-4RA0320-25-02TS
20	400	F3SG-4RA0400-25-02TS
24	480	F3SG-4RA0480-25-02TS
28	560	F3SG-4RA0560-25-02TS
32	640	F3SG-4RA0640-25-02TS
36	720	F3SG-4RA0720-25-02TS
40	800	F3SG-4RA0800-25-02TS
44	880	F3SG-4RA0880-25-02TS
48	960	F3SG-4RA0960-25-02TS
52	1,040	F3SG-4RA1040-25-02TS
56	1,120	F3SG-4RA1120-25-02TS
60	1,200	F3SG-4RA1200-25-02TS
64	1,280	F3SG-4RA1280-25-02TS
68	1,360	F3SG-4RA1360-25-02TS
72	1,440	F3SG-4RA1440-25-02TS
76	1,520	F3SG-4RA1520-25-02TS
80	1,600	F3SG-4RA1600-25-02TS
84	1,680	F3SG-4RA1680-25-02TS
88	1,760	F3SG-4RA1760-25-02TS
92	1,840	F3SG-4RA1840-25-02TS
96	1,920	F3SG-4RA1920-25-02TS

# Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable)

Appearance Туре Cable length Specifications Model For emitter, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Po ver Cable or Double-Ended Cable F39-JD3RA-L 3m 1 – 2 Brown Not used +24 VDC 12 For emitter 3 Black TEST <sub>08</sub>3 Not used M12 connector 6 4 5 Gray Not used (8-pin), 5 wires 5 6 Pink Not used Color: Gray Blue 0 VDC Not used 7m F39-JD7RA-L For receiver, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black er Cable or Double-Ended Cable Connected to Po 1 White 2 Brown OSSD 2 +24 VDC 10 3 Black OSSD 1 083 4 Yellow AUX F39-JD3RA-D 3m ര (4) 5 Gray PC COM (+) 6 6 Pink 7 Blue PC COM (-) For receiver Blue 0 VDC M12 connector 8 Red EDM (8-pin), 8 wires IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)\* rated when mated. Color: Black \* F3SG-RA-02TS meets the degree of protection when this F39-JD7RA-D 7m cable is correctly connected with the power cable of the F3SG-RA-02TS. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.

**Note:** To extend the cable length to more than 7 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable. When the Double-Ended Cable is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	3m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable 1 White Not used 2 Brown + 24 VDC 3 Black TEST	F39-JD3A
	7m	(7) (8) (3)         (6) (5)         (7) (10)	F39-JD7A
15	10m	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JD10A
	15m	Image: Constraint of the state of	F39-JD15A
	20m	IP67* rated when mated. * When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.	F39-JD20A

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: 1. Use the F39-JD RA-L/-D for applications where cutting oil resistance is required.

2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Model
	0.5m	For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JDR5B
	1m	1         2         Brown         7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue         5         Gray         9	F39-JD1B
	3m	6 Pink 6 Pink 1 White 7 Female 3 Black 6 Pink 1 White 8 Red 3 Black 6 Pink 1 White 8 Red 3 Black 6 Pink 8 Red 8 Red 8 Red 8 Red 8 Red 8 Red 8 Red	F39-JD3B
	5m	For receiver, M12 connector(8-pin) Color: Black	F39-JD5B
	7m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JD7B
	10m	1         1	F39-JD10B
	15m	8     Red       3     Black       4     Yellow	F39-JD15B
	20m	IP67* rated when mated. * When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.	F39-JD20B

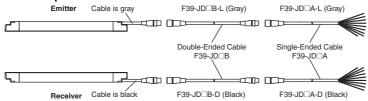
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD B-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

<Connection example>

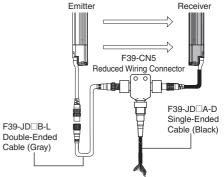


#### Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.) Reduced Wiring Connector

Appearance	Specifications	Model
100	IP67* rated when mated.	
3 6	<ul> <li>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.</li> </ul>	F39-CN5
Note: When using the R	educed Wiring Connector (F39	-CN5), the following

functions are not available.

- External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output



F3SG-RA-02TS

F3SG-RA-02TS

#### Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

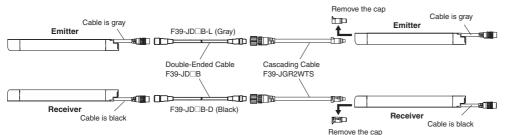
Appearance	Cable length	Specifications	Remarks	Model
••	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 3 m	•	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0303BA
Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 7 m	_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0307BA	
	Emitter: 3 m Receiver: 10 m	_	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0310BA
$\checkmark$	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 3 m	IP67* rated when mated.	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD0503BA
	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 7 m	* When the	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD0507BA
Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 10m Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 3 m Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 7 m	Emitter: 5 m Receiver: 10m	<ul> <li>accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.</li> </ul>	Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD0510BA
			Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D	F39-JD1003BA
			Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D	F39-JD1007BA
	Emitter: 10 m Receiver: 10 m		Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D	F39-JD1010BA

**Note:** A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. \* Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
and	Cap (8-pin), M12 connector (8-pin)	0.2m	Secondary sensor 1 (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Primary sensor (Emitter) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS Primary sensor (Receiver) Cable F39-JGR2WTS (Receiver) Cable Cabl	F39-JGR2WTS

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)



### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

Appearance	Specifications	Application	Model
	Free-Location Bracket (Intermediate Bracket)	Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 2 brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)	F39-LGRA
20 44	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RA-02TS. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.)	F39-LGRTB
	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	The part of this bracket to contact with a wall surface has a different shape from the F39-LGRTB Top/Bottom Bracket. Use this bracket when replacing an existing safety light	F39-LGRTB-2
11	Top/Bottom Bracket *2	curtain with the F3SG-RA-02TS. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.) Select a bracket that fit into the existing mounting hole.	F39-LGRTB-3

\*1. Protective height of 0240 to 1200 mm: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 1920 mm: 3 sets

 \*2. Use the Top/Bottom Bracket in combination with the Intermediate Bracket.
 Protective height of 1040 or less: The Intermediate Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)). Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)) and 1 set of Intermediate Brackets (F39-LGRA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*1 \*2

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	SD Manager 2	The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is available to download from our website at http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool	-
	Interface Unit	F39-GIF-1 interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA-02TS receiver to a USB port of the PC Accessories: F39-CN1 Branch Connector (1), Connector Cap (1), 2-m Dedicated Cable (1), Instruction Manual	F39-GIF-1
	Bluetooth Communication Unit	F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the F3SG-RA IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BT

\*1. The F3SG-RA-02TS provides only the monitoring functionality.
\*2. When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Lamp \*

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	Lamp	The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA. The lamp output pattern is set as follows: Red (ON): Inverted signal of safety output information	F39-LP
	Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit	Orange (Blink once): Inverted signal of stable-state information Green (ON): Safety output information IP67 rated when mated.	F39-BTLP

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

### End Cap \*1 \*2

Appearance	Specifications	Model
	Housing color: Black For both emitter and receiver (Attached to the F3SG-RA-02TS. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.) IP67 rated when mated.	F39-CNM
*1. This accessory can also be used wit *2. When the accessory is used, protec	h the F3SG-RA-01TS. t it from cutting oil.	

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R \*

Appearance	Specifications	Model
000	The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams.	F39-PTG

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### **Test Rod**

Diameter	Model
25 mm dia.	F39-TRD25

# **Ratings and Specifications**

# Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

Index such as a capacitor.           Auxiliary Output           Auxiliary Output         Conce PVP transistor output           Mode         Auxiliary Output           Electrical         Safety Output           Mode         Auxiliary Output           Electrical         Safety Output           Imput Voltage         Safety Output           Environ         Conce PVP transistor output           Input Voltage         Conce PVP to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *           OFF voltage: 0 V to 12 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *           Ore voltage         Conce PVP voltage           Input Voltage         Test input           OfF voltage: 9 U vo (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *           OFF voltage: 9 U vo (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           OFF voltage: 9 U vo (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           OFF voltage: 9 U vo (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *           Overvoltage Category (IEC 80664-1)         II           Indicators         Auxiliary Output short protection. Power supply reverse polarity protection           Indicators         Corevoltage: 9 U vo (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           Detectric Strength <th></th> <th>Object Devel</th> <th></th> <th>F3SG-4RADDDD-25-02TS</th>		Object Devel		F3SG-4RADDDD-25-02TS		
Beam Gap         Dime           Number of Beams         12 to 96           Lens Size         6.0 x 5.0 (W × H) mm           Protective Height         24 to 1920 mm           Operating Range         0.3 to 17.0 m.           Operating Range         0.3 to 17.0 m.           OPEr CON         Normal mode, 8 to 30ms (synchronized). 140 to 1900ms (not synchronized) 11           OPEr CON         Normal mode, 8 to 30ms (synchronized). 140 to 1900ms (not synchronized) 11           OPEr CON         Normal mode, 8 to 30ms (synchronized). 140 to 1900ms (not synchronized) 11           (EAA) (IIC 6 198-2)         -2.5 max. ember and none senser to appearing sema or in cacacelle connection.           Light Source         Infrared LEDs. Wavelength: 870 mm           Startup Valling Projections         -2.5 max. ember and neceler at operating nange of 3 m or greater           Light Source         Infrared LEDs. Wavelength: 870 mm           Startup Valling Volget (SSD)         -2.5 max. ember and neceler at operating nange of 3 m or greater           Startup Valling Volget         -2.6 max. (startup at 0.2 mm max.)           Durrent Consumption         -2.6 max. (startup at 0.2 mm max.)           Corrent Consumption         -1.7 mb kad inductance is the maximum value when the sadely output repeats ON and OC startup at 700 mm max. Predicate value at 0.2 mm max.)           Durent Consumption         -1.7 mb kad induct			<b>`</b>			
Number of Beams         12 to 56           Humber of Beams         60 × 50 (W × H µmm           Protective Height         204 to 150 rmm           Operating Range         0 No OFF           Number of Beams         0 No OFF           Number of Beams         0 No OFF           Protective Height         204 to 150 rmm           Protective Approx         0 No OFF           Response Time         0 No OFF           Protective Approx         0 No OFF           Response Time         0 No OFF           Protective Approx         0 No OFF           Response Time         0 No OFF           Response Time         0 No OFF           Response Time         2 a max.           Prover Supply Voltage (Vb)         25 LVFEU 24 VOL20V (trippe pp 10% max.)           Current Consumption         2, Pretro and 2, A max.           Power Supply Voltage (Vb)         25 LVFEU 24 VOL20V (trippe pp 10% max.)           Current Consumption         2, Pretro and 2, A max.           Power Supply Voltage (Vb)         25 LVFEU 24 VOL20V (trippe pp 10% max.)           Current Consumption         2, Pretro and 2, A max.           Light Source         1 Intrace LED Wavelength: stop 0, Not 0 AP           Auxiliary Output         Lobid Source 1 of No max. <td></td> <td colspan="2">· · · ·</td> <td></td>		· · · ·				
Lens Size         6.0 × 5.0 (W × H) mm           Operating Range         0.0 to OFF           Other Comparison of the second of the s						
Protective Height         200 to 100 mm           Operating Range         0.3 17.0 m           Performance         Processing Range         0.3 17.0 m           Processing Range         0.3 17.0 m           Processing Range         0.3 17.0 m           Processing Range         0.1 to 0.6 m           Response Time         Processing Range           Processing Range         0.2 mm           Response Time         Processing Range           Statuy Walling Time         Processing Range           Statuy Walling Time         Processing Range           Statuy Outputs (OSSD)         Processing Range           Time Isola microarce is the maximum value when the scale output of 10 m Amax. Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage for 0 value to cable extension, Capacity Early Capacity and Park Transider output of 10 m Amax. Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Stately Output Operation         Stately Output Time Value Amaximum Value when the receiver receiver an emitting signal.)           Auditary Capasity						
Operating Range         0.3 is 17.0 m           Performance         OPER 0.0N         Normal mode: 40 is 05ms (inclusion); 140 is 190ms (inclusion); 1						
Performance Perfo		-				
Auxiliary Voltage         DEF to ON         Normal mode. 40 to 90ms (symphonized). 14 to 190ms (not symphonized). 11           Effective Aperture Angle						
Response Time         The space time when used in one agrinest system. Piter to Saidty Light Curtain F29G-4FACTTT2-5-C2TS Series Users Manual (MarNo: 2397) for cassaded connection.           Effective Aperture Angle (EAA) (EC 61496-2)         42.5° max., emiter and receiver at operating range of 3 m or greater           Light Source         Timfared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 m           Startup Waiting Time         2 a max.           Part Consumption         2.2 Float           Startup Waiting Time         2 a max.           Part Consumption         2.2 Float           Startup Waiting Time         2 a max.           Part Consumption         2.2 Float           Startup Waiting Time         2 a max.           Part Part Transferro range 128.         Two PPI Transferro range 128.           Load Cornert of 300 mA max., Pacidual voltage of 2 V max. (scoopt for voltage drop due to cable taskapp carmed 11 mA max.           Lead Startup Control 11 mA max.         The bad inductance is a capacitor.           Maxiliary Output         Cher PPI Transferro range 128.           Output Operatin         Safety Output         Cher PPI Transferro range 129.           Diad control 110 mA max., Fleadual voltage of 2 V max.         Control 01 mA max.           Load Cornert 01 mA max.         Fleadual voltage 02 V max.           Load Cornert 01 mA max.         Fleadual voltage 01 Max.           Lo	Performance					
Electrical     Acking Control and account on augment system. Their in Safety Light Curtuin F3SG-4R4.111/25.02TS Benes Users     Acking Control and Users     Electrical     Electrical     Electrical     Electrical     Electrical     Control Control Control     Electrical		D	OFF to ON	Normal mode: 40 to 90ms (synchronized), 140 to 190ms (not synchronized) *1		
(EAA) (IEC 6149-2)     L=D fmax. eminaler and receiver at Operating range of 5 m of gleater       Upth Source     Intracet ELDS, Wavelength: 8:70 nm       Startup Walling Time     2 s max.       Current Consumption     (j_2) Refer to page 128.       Two PNP transitor outputs     (j_2) Refer to page 128.       Safety Outputs (OSSD)     Two PNP transitor outputs       Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage for young drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 11. Fmax., Inductude add 12.2 H max.       Auxiliary Output     One PNP transitor output       Output Operation     Safety Output       Mode     Safety Output       Current for on Age     Safety Output       Output Operation     Safety Output       Mode     Safety Output       Core Voltage     Test input       Overvoltage Category (ICE 66664-1)     ON voltage: V to 12 Vs., or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.5 mA) *       Overvoltage Category (ICE 66664-1)     II       Input Voltage     Test input       V Active setting:     OV to 12 Vs., or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *       Overvoltage Category (ICE 66664-1)     II       Input Voltage     III       V Active setting:     OV to 12 Vs., or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *       Overvoltage Category (ICE 66664-1)     III       Indicators     I			A Refer to page Manual (ManNo.: 2	128 for the one segment system. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA		
Startup Wating Time 2 s max. 2 max.		(EAA) (IEC 61496-2)	igle	±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 m or greater		
Power Supply Voltage (Vs)         SELU/PELV 24 VOCA20% (rpple p-p 10% max.)           Current Consumption         ( <u>L</u> ) Refer to page 128.           Current Consumption         ( <u>L</u> ) Refer to page 128.           Safety Outputs (OSSD)         Two PNP transistor outputs           Load current of 30 m Amax, Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 µF max. Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1           Load current of 10 m Amax, Inductive load of 2.2 H max.           Load current of 10 m Amax, Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Load current of 10 m Amax, Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Load current of 10 m Amax, Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Input Voltage         Extend device momon mom mom mom mom mom mom mom mom m		Light Source		Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm		
Current Consumption         [2], Refer to page 128.           Two PNP transitor outputs           Safety Outputs (OSSD)           Safety Outputs (OSSD)           The DNP transitor outputs           Current Consumption           Safety Outputs (OSSD)           The DNP transitor outputs           Auxiliary Output           Outputs (OSSD)           The add inductance is the maximum valuative load of 2.2 H max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension, Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. (accept for voltage drop due to cable extension). (Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.4 H max. (accept for voltage drop due to cable extension). (Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.4 H max. (accept for voltage drop due to cable extension). (Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.4 H max. (accept for voltage drop due to cable extension). (Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 1 µF max.           Auxiliary Output         External device           Output Operation         Safety Output and max., Residual voltage of 2 Y max.           Input Voltage         External device           Provide advective drop due to voltage drop due to voltage drop voltage drop due to voltage external voltage external voltage of V voltage volta		Startup Waiting Time		2 s max.		
Safety Outputs (OSSD)		Power Supply Voltag	e (Vs)	SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)		
Safety Outputs (OSSD)         Lad current of 300 mA max, Residual voltage of 2 V max, 11. Leakage current 0 1 mA max. Nucleive load 0 2.2 H max, 11. Leakage current 0 1 mA max. 11. The beaking output 1 Herman, Nucleive load 0 2.2 H max, 11. Leakage current 0 1 mA max. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitor. 12. These values must be taken to consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor. 12. The Vs long case of capacitive taken to consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive 12. The Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0FF voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0		Current Consumption	ı	広 Refer to page 128.		
Safety Outputs (OSSD)         extension). Capacitive load of 1 µF max. Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 m Amax.           Safety Outputs (OSSD)         extension). Capacitive load of 1 µF max. Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 m Amax.           Auxiliary Output         One PNP transietor output Load current of 10 0m Amax. Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Output Operation Auxiliary Output         Safety Output 4 Upit: ON (Safety output 4 Reviews output of safety output 1 extension).           Output Operation Input Voltage         Safety Output External device monitoring input input (Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Input Voltage         Safety Output External device monitoring input input (Load current in prox. 2.5 mA) *           OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1 5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1 5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 0 a V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 0 a V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 0 a V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 0 a V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 2 V is 0 a V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 1 S V to 1 S V (Short Circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V to 1 S V is 0 A V oreopen (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * 0 V extrospec V				Two PNP transistor outputs		
Functional              2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive             valuation of such as a capacitor.            Auxiliary Output              Conc PNP transistor output               Conc PNP transistor output            Output Operation               Safety Output               Light-CNN (Safety output               Light-CNN (Safety output               Conc PNP transistor output            Input Voltage              Safety Output               Conc PNP transistor output               ON voltage: VI-3 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5 VI-5		Safety Outputs (OSS	D)	extension), Capacitive load of 1 μF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 mA max.		
Auxinary Output         Load current of 100 mÅ max. Residual voltage of 2 V max.           Output Operation Mode         Safety Output Auxiliary Output         Reverse output of safety output Reverse output of safety output Reverse output of safety output (Lockout) reset input)         Noticage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA)* OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)* OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OR voltage: 0 Vs 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           Protective Circuit         ON voltage: 9 V to 3 s (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OR voltage: 0 Vs 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*           Overvoltage Category (EC 60664-1)         II           Indicators         JC2 Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Indicators         JC2 Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output of protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Indicators         JC3 Refer to page 130.           Vial Indireference Prevention         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Voury among F3SG-RAPA_IDIIII-25-02TS's)         Total number of assacted segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-RAPA_IDIIII-25-02TS's).           Functional         Setty-Related Functions         Setternal Issi (light emission stop function by lest input)           Staregal Sistorage <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor.</td></t<>				*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor.		
Cutput Operation         Safety Output         Light Constraint of 100 mA max., Hesiotal voltage 12 max.           Output Operation         Auxiliary Output         Reverse output of safety output           Auxiliary Output         Reverse output of safety output         Reverse output of safety output           Input Voltage         External device monitoring input (Lockout reset input)         OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) ov ottage: 0 V to 1/5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) ov ottage: 0 V to 1/5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *           Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)         I         I           Indetators         I         Ref to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 ML or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1.000 VAC, 5060 H2 (1 min)           This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Korral task (information gas)         Safety Alage: 40 Via (10 H7) (Condensity cate)           Fast Function         Safety approxement of 35% to 85% (10 Alage)           Safety Related Functions         Safety Related Function 95% to 85% (10 Alage)           Safety Related Function         Safety Related Function		Auxiliary Output				
Mode         Auxiliary Output External device monitoring input (Lockout)         Reverse output of safety output           Electrical         External device monitoring input (Lockout)         ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA)* OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA)*           Input Voltage         Test input         24 V Active setting: ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)* OFF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V Active setting: ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           Overvoltage Category (IEC 60564-1)         II           Indicators         Z_S           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 M2 or higher (630 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1.00 VAC, 5060 H2 (1 min)           Mutual Interference Prevention (Eascade Connection         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Functional         Sefety-Related Functions         Sefet approxemating (10) among F3SG-RA-482-02TS (s) Total number of beams: 255 max. Cascade connection         Sefet length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)           Sefety-Related Functions         Sec mode selection         Sefet length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-						
Electrical         External device monitoring incord in general based of the set input         CON voltage: VS-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 8.5 mA) * OF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *           Input Voltage         24 V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OV voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OV voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OV voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OF voltage: 0 V to V so or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*           • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         OF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*           • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         OF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*           • The Vs indicates         2.0 M2 or higher (500 VCC megger)           Insulation Resistance         2.0 M2 or higher (500 VCC megger)           Insulation Resistance         2.0 M2 or higher (500 VCC megger)           Interference Prevention         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Kean Code         Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (ort) among F3SG-4RA-112=2-02TS(s)           Total number of based segments: 3 max. (ort) among F3SG-4RA-112=12-02TS(s)           Total number of based segments: 3 max. (ort) relative based segments: 3 max. (ort) relative ba						
Electrical Input Voltage Inpu		Mode		Reverse output of safety output		
Functional         ON voltage: Vs-3V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA)*           Input Voltage         Test input         OPF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*           Input Voltage         Test input         24 V Active setting: ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)         V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)*         Processetting: ON voltage: 0 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)         *           * The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)           Indicators         //2)         Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Indicators         //2)         Refer to page 130.           Vultual Interference Prevention         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Number of cascade de segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-ARA_E1_2-26-21TS)         Cascade Connection           Test Function         External test (light emission stop function by test input)           External test (light emission stop	Electrical					
Input Voltage         Input Voltage         Checkout reset input)         24 V Active setting: ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (oth clicul current: approx. 2.5 mA)* OPF voltage: 9 V to Vs (oth clicul current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)         II           Indicators         /(2)           Protective Circuit         Output short protection           Detervictive Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)           Detervictive Circuit         0.000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Cascade Connection         Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA_IIIII)=25-02TS (s)           Total number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA_IIIII)=25-02TS (s)           Total number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA_IIIII)           Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2VITS) and power cable)           Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)           External device monitoring (IEOM) Scan code selection           Ambient         Operating           Job S5C (14 to 131F) (non-iding)           <						
Input Voltage         reset input)         24 V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)* OFF voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OFF voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) OFF voltage: 0 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           • Test input         • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.           • Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)         I           Indicators         [2] Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         20 M2 or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1.000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           Insulation Resistance         20 M2 or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1.000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           (cascade Connection)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           (multia) Interference Prevention (scan Code)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           (multia) Interference Prevention (scan Code)         Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2VTS) and power cable)           Test Function         External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection Scan code selection Scan code selection Scan code selection         Storage           Ambient         Operating         35% to 55% (0 ncondensing)         Immetatitaprevent surulate           <				OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *		
Input Voltage         24 Vactive setting: OR voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V Active setting: OV voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)           * The Vs indicates a supply voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *           • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.           • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.           • Trotective Circuit         Output short protection. Power supply reverse polarity protection           • The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           • This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.         Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA1			·			
* The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         Overvoitage Category (IEC 60664-1)       II         Indicators       (L2) Refer to page 130.         Protective Circuit       Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection         Insulation Resistance       20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)         Delectric Strength       1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)         Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)       This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.         Cascade Connection       Total number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA)         (only among F3SG-4RA)       Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function       Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Stafety-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Starage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-cling)         Temperature       Storage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 hx max, on receiver surface         During the illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 hx max, on receiver surface         Degree of Protection       IE		Input Voltage	Test input	ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) * OFF voltage: 0 V to 1.5 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA) 0 V Active setting: ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)		
Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)         II           Indicators         //2) Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Cascade Connection         Xumber of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA.CDC)*25/9)           Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39)-4R2WTS) and power cable)           Test Function         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)           Safety-Related Functions         External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection           Ambient         Operating         -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-lcing)           Temperature         Storage         35% to 85% (non-condensing)           35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Storage         35% to 85% (non-condensing)           Humidity         Storage         35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Swill;1: 10,000 k max. on receiver surface           Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)         IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         ID to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of			* The Vs indicates			
Indicators         //:::]         Refer to page 130.           Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Cascade Connection         Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA)25-02TS's)           Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)           Safety-Related Functions         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)           Safety-Related Functions         External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection           Ambient Temperature         Operating         35% to 85% (non-condensing)           Humidity         Storage         35% to 85% (non-condensing)           Humidity         Storage         35% to 85%           Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)         IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G           Vibration Resistance (IEC 61498-1)         100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		Overvoltage Category				
Protective Circuit         Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection           Insulation Resistance         20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)           Dielectric Strength         1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)           Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)         This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.           Rescaled Connection         Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA]25-02TS's)           Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)           Seff-test (at power-on, and during operation)           External test (light emission stop function by test input)           Safety-Related Functions         External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection           Ambient Temperature         Operating         -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)           Ambient Humidity         Operating         35% to 95%           Ambient Illuminance         Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface           Degree of Protection (IEC 61496-1)         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes           Pollution Decree         100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes			y (IEC 00004-1)			
Insulation Resistance       20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)         Dielectric Strength       1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)         Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)       This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.         Cascade Connection       Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA.□□-2-5-02TS's)         Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Seff-V-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Ambient       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Temperature       Storage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient       Operating       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Humidity       Storage       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Boltvition Deerse       100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes						
Dielectric Strength       1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)         Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)       This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.         Vertice       Cascade Connection       Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA)         Cascade Connection       Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function       Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Safety-Related Functions       External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Ambient       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Temperature       Storage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient       Operating       35% to 95%         Mutuidity       Storage       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Environmental       Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes						
Mutual Interference Prevention (Scan Code)       This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems.         Functional       Number of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA]]]-25-02TS's)         Cascade Connection       Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function       Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Ambient       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Temperature       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Ambient       Operating       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes			•			
(Scan Code)       This function prevents mutual interference in up to two P3SG-HA-25-021S systems.         Functional       Author of cascaded segments: 3 max. (only among F3SG-4RA]25-02TS's)         Cascade Connection       Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function       Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions       External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Temperature       Storage       -25 to 70°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Temperature       Storage       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Humidity       Storage       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		-		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)		
Functional <pre></pre>						
Functional       Total number of beams: 255 max. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function         Safety-Related Functions         External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Ambient Humidity         Operating         Storage         25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient Humidity         Operating         Storage         <						
Functional       Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function         Safety-Related Functions         Safety-Related Functions         Safety-Related Functions         Safety-Related Functions         Superint device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Safety-Related Functions         Storage         Operating         Storage         Operating         Storage         Operating         Storage         Operating         Storage		Cascade Connection				
(not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)         Test Function         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Start light emission stop function by test input)         Start light emission stop function by test input)         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Start light environmention (EDM)         Ambient Temperature         Operating         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage         Storage          Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on	Functional	cuotado connection				
Test Function       Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation) External test (light emission stop function by test input)         Safety-Related Functions         Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)         Self test (at power-on, and during operation)         Self test (at power-on, and during operation)         Minumidiatin test (light operating 35% to 95% <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Safety-Related Functions       External device monitoring (EDM) Scan code selection         Ambient Temperature       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 95%         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 95%         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		Test Function		Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)		
Sarety-Helated Functions     Scan code selection       Ambient Temperature     Operating     -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)       Ambient Humidity     Operating     35% to 85% (non-condensing)       Ambient Humidity     Operating     35% to 85% (non-condensing)       Ambient Humidity     Operating     35% to 95%       Ambient Illuminance     Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface       Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)     IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G       Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)     10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes       Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)     100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes						
Ambient Temperature       Operating       -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)         Ambient Humidity       Storage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Storage       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		Safety-Related Funct	ions			
Temperature       Storage       -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		Ambient	Operating	-10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)		
Ambient Humidity       Operating       35% to 85% (non-condensing)         Storage       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Humidity       Storage       35% to 95%         Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes			•			
Ambient Illuminance       Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface       Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface         Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)       IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)         IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G           Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes           Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)         100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes				Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface		
Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)       100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes						
Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)     100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes       Pollution Degree		Vibration Resistance		10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes		
Pollution Degree		Shock Resistance		100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes		
				Pollution Degree 3		

			F3SG-4RADDD-25-02TS
			M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors. IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) * rated when mated.
		Type of Connection	* F3SG-RA-25-02TS meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with an F39-JDDDRA-D Oil-Resistant extension cable.
	Power cable	Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8
		Cable Length	0.3 m
		Cable Diameter	6 mm
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm
		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.
		Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8
	Cascading cable	Cable Length	0.3 m
	cucculang case	Cable Diameter	6 mm
Connec-		Minimum Bending Radius	R5 mm
tions		Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors. IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.
	F39-JD⊟RA-⊟ Oil-Resistant cable	Type of connection	* F3SG-RA-25-02TS meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with the power cable. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.
	- Single-Ended	Number of Wires	Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8
	Cable	Cable Length	心 Refer to page 122.
		Cable Diameter	6 mm
		Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm
	<b>_</b>	Type of Connection	M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.
	Extension cable - Single-Ended	Number of Wires	Emitter: 8, Receiver: 8
	Cable (F39-JD	Cable Length	La Refer to page 122 and 123.
	- Double-Ended	Cable Diameter	6.6 mm
	Cable (F39-JD⊡B)	Minimum Bending Radius	R36 mm
	Extension of Power 0	Cable	100 m max. (Emitter/Receiver)
			Housing: Aluminum alloy Cap: PBT resin
	Material		Front window: Acrylic resin
Material			Cable: Fluororesin FE plate: Stainless steel
	Weight		/ A Refer to page 128 .
Included Accessor		s	Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting Guide Sticker,
	Ocurforming standards		End Cap (for switching External Test Input function)
	Conforming standards Performance Level (PL)/Safety category		Refer to page 129.
	Performance Level (F	-L/Satety category	PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)
Conformite			1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)
Conformity	Proof test interval TM		Every 20 years (IEC 61508)
	SFF HFT		99% (IEC 61508)
			1 (IEC 61508)
	Classification		Type B (IEC 61508-2)

# **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

Communication System	Bluetooth Version 3.0
Communication Profile	SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Transmission Distance	Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) *

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

	Number	Number Protective		Response Time [r	ns] *1	Current Consumption [mA]		Weight [kg]	
Model	of Beams	[mm] (Overall length)	$ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$	Emitter	Receiver	Net *3	Gross *4
F3SG-4RA0240-25-02TS	12	240	8	40	140	35	75	0.7	1.6
F3SG-4RA0320-25-02TS	16	320	8	40	140	40	75	0.9	1.9
F3SG-4RA0400-25-02TS	20	400	8	40	140	45	75	1.1	2.1
F3SG-4RA0480-25-02TS	24	480	8	40	140	50	75	1.3	2.4
F3SG-4RA0560-25-02TS	28	560	8	40	140	50	75	1.5	2.7
F3SG-4RA0640-25-02TS	32	640	8	40	140	55	75	1.7	3.0
F3SG-4RA0720-25-02TS	36	720	8	40	140	60	80	1.9	3.2
F3SG-4RA0800-25-02TS	40	800	8	40	140	65	80	2.1	3.5
F3SG-4RA0880-25-02TS	44	880	13	65	165	50	80	2.3	3.8
F3SG-4RA0960-25-02TS	48	960	13	65	165	50	80	2.5	4.0
F3SG-4RA1040-25-02TS	52	1040	13	65	165	55	80	2.7	4.3
F3SG-4RA1120-25-02TS	56	1120	13	65	165	55	85	2.9	4.6
F3SG-4RA1200-25-02TS	60	1200	13	65	165	55	85	3.1	4.9
F3SG-4RA1280-25-02TS	64	1280	13	65	165	60	85	3.3	5.1
F3SG-4RA1360-25-02TS	68	1360	13	65	165	60	85	3.5	5.4
F3SG-4RA1440-25-02TS	72	1440	13	65	165	65	85	3.7	5.7
F3SG-4RA1520-25-02TS	76	1520	13	65	165	65	90	3.9	5.9
F3SG-4RA1600-25-02TS	80	1600	13	65	165	70	90	4.1	6.2
F3SG-4RA1680-25-02TS	84	1680	13	65	165	70	90	4.3	6.5
F3SG-4RA1760-25-02TS	88	1760	13	65	165	70	90	4.5	6.7
F3SG-4RA1840-25-02TS	92	1840	13	65	165	75	90	4.7	7.0
F3SG-4RA1920-25-02TS	96	1920	13	65	165	75	95	4.9	7.3

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RA-02TS does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RA-02TS in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RA-02TS is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC/EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RA-02TS is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC/EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive 2014/30/EU

- 4. Conforming Standards
- (1) European standards
- EN61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) International standards
- IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (3) JIS standards
- JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 AOPD)
- (4) North American standards

UL61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), UL61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
    - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN 61496-2)
    - Certificate:
  - Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) UL
    - UL Listing:
- Type 4 and ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8 6. Other Standards
  - The F3SG-RA-02TS is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.
  - European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
  - American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
  - American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
  - Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
  - SEMI Standards SEMI S2
  - Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

# Indicator

### Emitter

Name of In	dicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Test	TEST	Green	_	External Test is being performed
Operating range	LONG	Green	Always illuminated	Lockout state due to Scan code setting error
Power	POWER	Green	Power is ON.	Error due to noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	_	Lockout state due to error in emitter

#### Receiver

Name of Inc	dicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Top-beam-state TOP		Blue	The top beam is unblocked	Lockout state due to Cap error or Other sensor error
PNP/NPN mode	NPN	Green	Always illuminated	-
Configuration	CFG	Green	-	Lockout state due to Parameter error or Cascading Configuration error
External device monitoring	EDM	Green	EDM input is in ON state *	Lockout state due to EDM error
Internal error	INTERNAL	Red	-	Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Lockout	LOCKOUT	Red	-	Lockout state due to error in receiver
Stable-state	STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold	Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration
		Green	Safety output is in ON state	-
ON/OFF	ON/OFF	Red	Safety output is in OFF state	Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Communication	СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained	Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise
Bottom-beam state	BTM	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked	Lockout state due to Scan code setting error

**Note:** TOP, CFG, LOCKOUT, STB and ON/OFF indicators are illuminated when the receiver of the F3SG-RA-02TS is in Setting mode. \* The EDM indicator is illuminated when the EDM input is in the ON state regardless of the use of the EDM function.

#### Interface Unit

Main Unit	PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)
Operating System (OS)	Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit)
Communication Port	USB port ×1
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)

### Lamp

Item	F39-LP
Applicable Sensor	F3SG-□RA Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)
LED Light Color	Red/Green/Orange
Power Supply Voltage	24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)
Current Consumption	25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)
Ambient Temperature	Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C
Ambient Humidity	Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes
Shock Resistance	100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes
Degree of Protection	IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)
Type of Connection	Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector
Material	Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT
Weight	45 g (when packaged)

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

### Standalone F3SG-RA-02TS

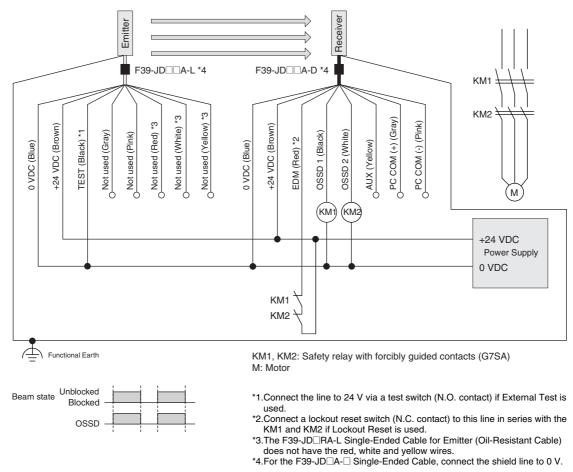
### EDM used and External Test in 24V Active not used

The following is the example of External Device Monitoring used and External Test in 24 V Active not used.

#### Settings

	Function	
Receiver	EDM	
Emitter	Emitter External Test: 24 V Active (End Cap: Black) (factory default setting)	

### Wiring Example



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA-02TS in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA-02TS in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA-02TS be connected to functional earth.

The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to *Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-02TS Series User's Manual* for more information.

# **Connectable Safety Control Units**

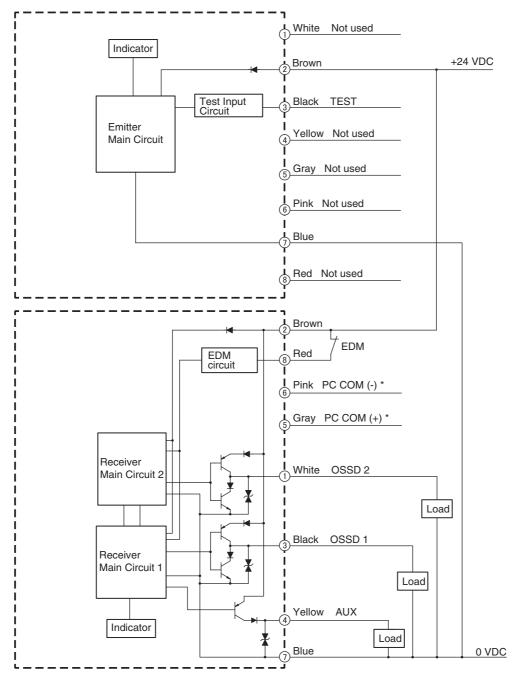
The F3SG-RA-02TS can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

Connectable Safety Control Units			
Safety Relay Units Flexible Safety Units Safety Controlle			
G9SA-301 G9SA-321-T□ G9SA-501 G9SB-200-B G9SB-200-D G9SB-301-B G9SB-301-D	G9SX-AD322-T G9SX-ADA222-T G9SX-BC202 G9SX-GS226-T15	G9SP-N10S G9SP-N10D G9SP-N20S NE0A-SCPU01 NE1A-SCPU01 NE1A-SCPU02 DST1-ID12SL-1 DST1-MD16SL-1	
G9SE-201 G9SE-401 G9SE-221-T□		DST1-MRD08SL-1 NX-SIH400 NX-SID800 F3SP-T01	

# Input/Output Circuit

### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA-02TS is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

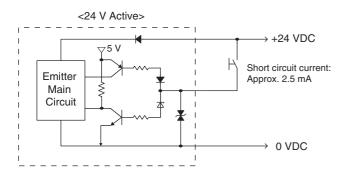


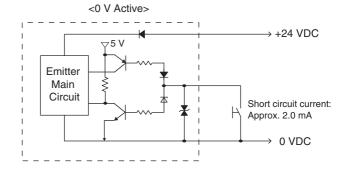
\* This line is used for communication with a PC using the F39-GIF-1 Interface Unit.

### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

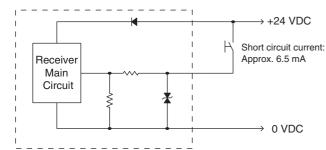
The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

### **Test Input**



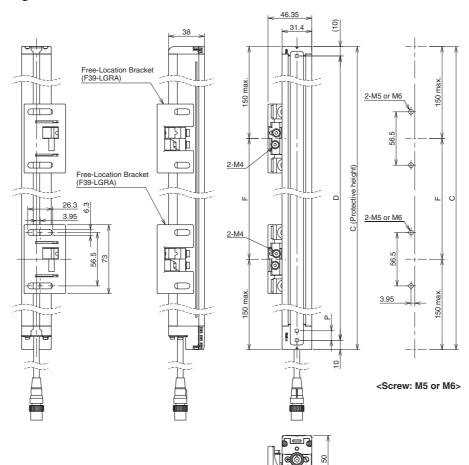


### EDM



(Unit: mm)

# Mounted with Free-Location Brackets (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



#### F3SG-4RA-

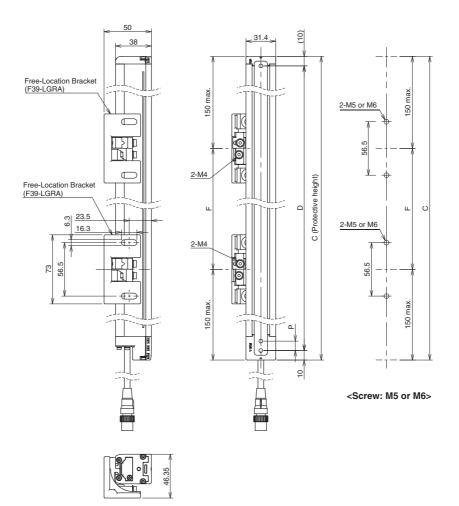
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Free-Location Brackets *1	Dimension F
0240 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 1920	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



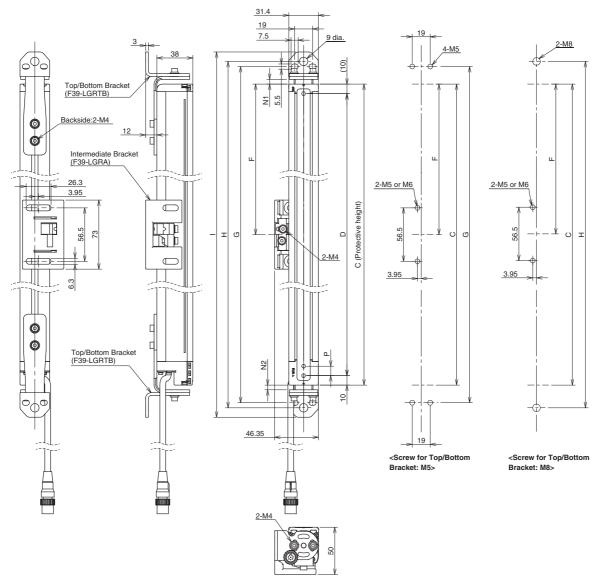
#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Free-Location Brackets *1	Dimension F
0240 to 1200	2 *2	1000 mm max.
1280 to 1920	3	1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

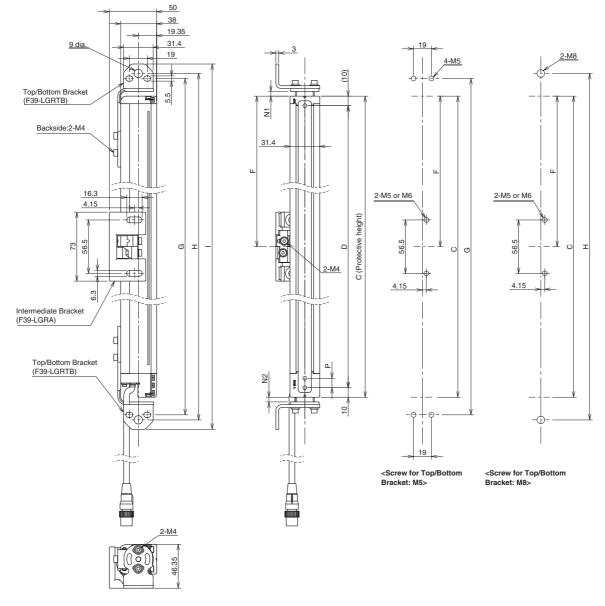


#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension G	C+27.2+N1+N2		
Dimension H	C+38+N1+N2		
Dimension I	C+58+N1+N2		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

### **Side Mounting**

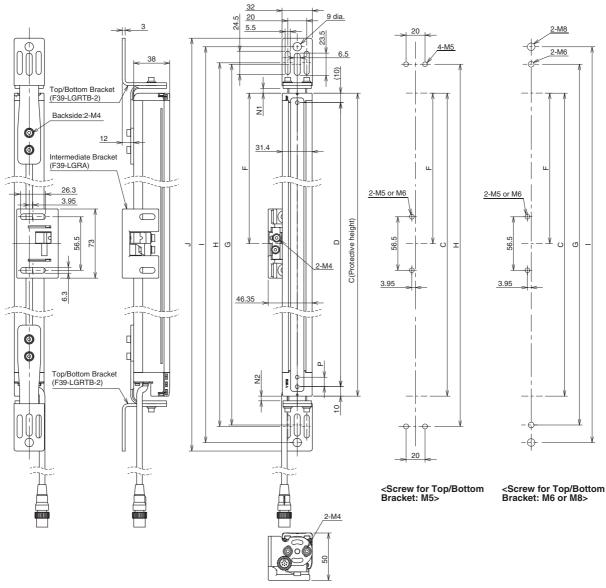


### F3SG-4RA-

Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension G	C+27.2+N1+N2		
Dimension H	C+38+N1+N2		
Dimension I	C+58+N1+N2		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-2) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

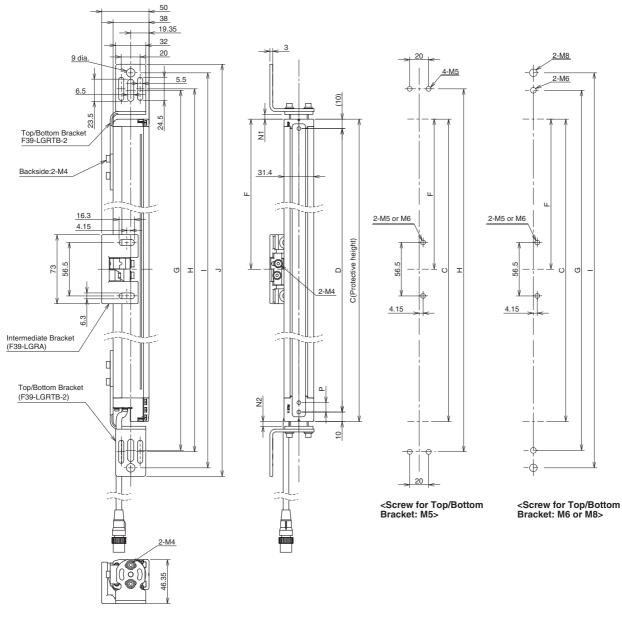


### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension G	C+51+N1+N2		
Dimension H	C+54+N1+N2		
Dimension I	C+88+N1+N2		
Dimension J	C+106+N1+N2		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

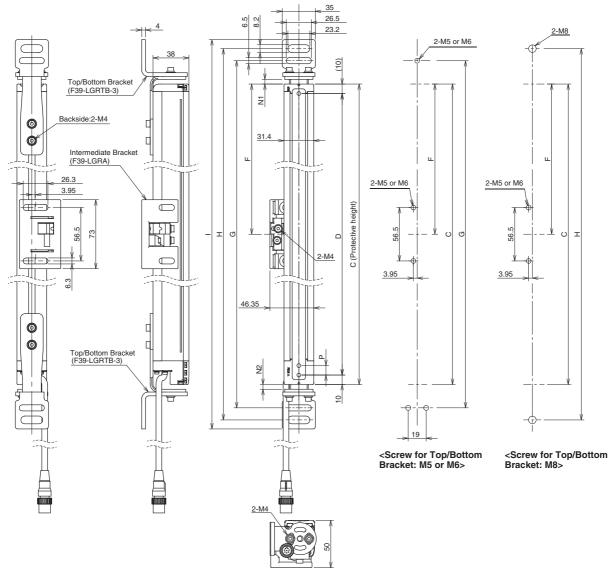
Dimension D         C-20           Dimension G         C+51+N1+N2           Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	D'			
Dimension G         C+51+N1+N2           Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	Dimension G	C+51+N1+N2		
Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	Dimension H	C+54+N1+N2		
Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13	Dimension I	C+88+N1+N2		
Dimension N2 0 to 13	Dimension J	C+106+N1+N2		
	Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension P 20	Dimension N2	0 to 13		
	Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

140 omron

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-3) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

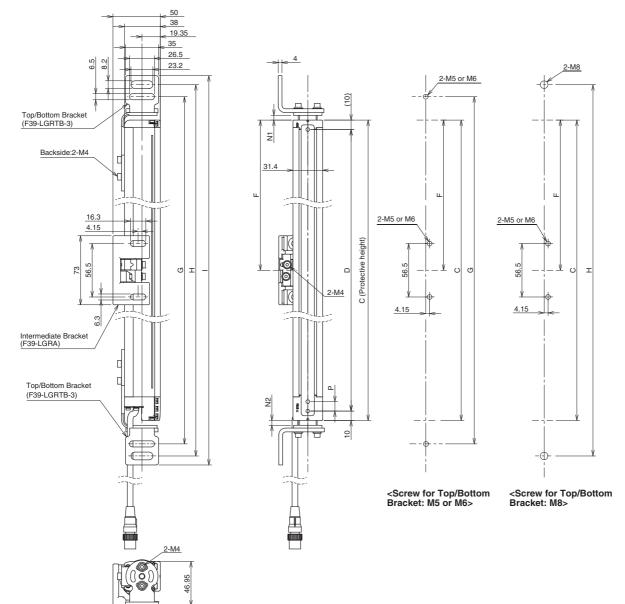


### F3SG-4RA-

Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)		
Dimension D	C-20		
Dimension G	C+39.5+N1+N2		
Dimension H	C+65+N1+N2		
Dimension I	C+84+N1+N2		
Dimension N1	0 to 30		
Dimension N2	0 to 13		
Dimension P	20		

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

### **Side Mounting**

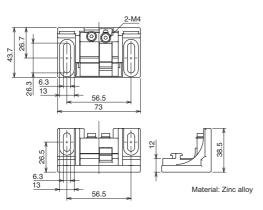


#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

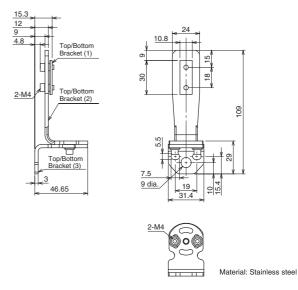
Dimension C	4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)
Dimension D	C-20
Dimension G	C+39.5+N1+N2
Dimension H	C+65+N1+N2
Dimension I	C+84+N1+N2
Dimension N1	0 to 30
Dimension N2	0 to 13
Dimension P	20

Protective height (C)	Number of Top/ Bottom Brackets *	Number of Intermediate Brackets *	Dimension F
0240 to 1040	2	0	-
1120 to 1920	2	1	1000 mm max.

### Accessories **Sensor Mounting Brackets** Free-Location Bracket / Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA, sold separately)



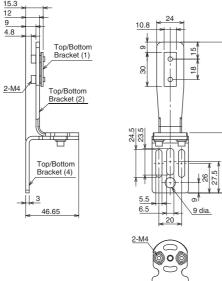
### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB, sold separately)

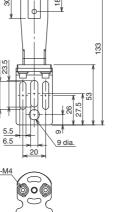


### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-2, sold separately)

12

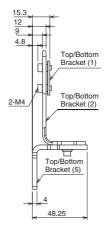
9

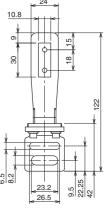




Material: Stainless steel

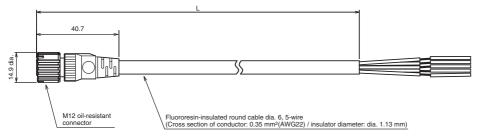
### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-3, sold separately)



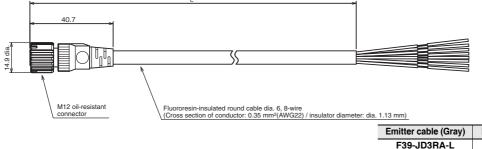




### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JDDRA-L, sold separately)

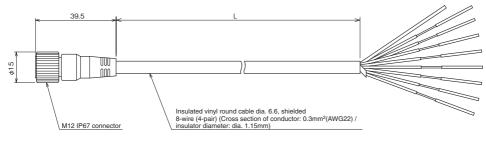


# Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JD RA-D, sold separately)

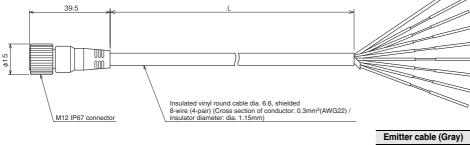


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JD3RA-L	F39-JD3RA-D	3
F39-JD7RA-L	F39-JD7RA-D	7

### Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JDDA-L, sold separately)

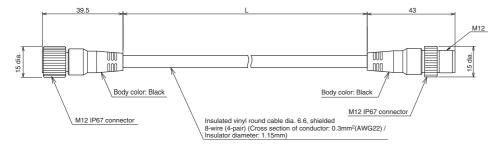


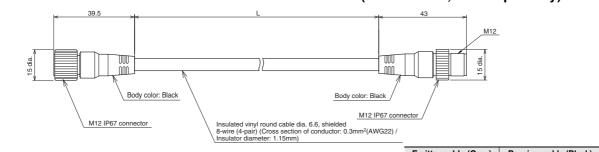
### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD A-D, sold separately)



Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JD3A-L	F39-JD3A-D	3
F39-JD7A-L	F39-JD7A-D	7
F39-JD10A-L	F39-JD10A-D	10
F39-JD15A-L	F39-JD15A-D	15
F39-JD20A-L	F39-JD20A-D	20

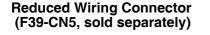
### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)

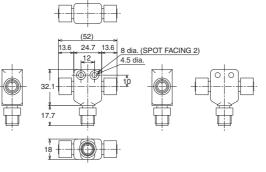




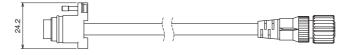
#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)

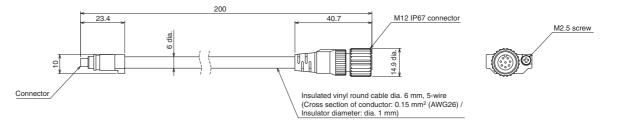
Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JDR5B-L	F39-JDR5B-D	0.5
F39-JD1B-L	F39-JD1B-D	1
F39-JD3B-L	F39-JD3B-D	3
F39-JD5B-L	F39-JD5B-D	5
F39-JD7B-L	F39-JD7B-D	7
F39-JD10B-L	F39-JD10B-D	10
F39-JD15B-L	F39-JD15B-D	15
F39-JD20B-L	F39-JD20B-D	20



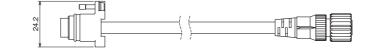


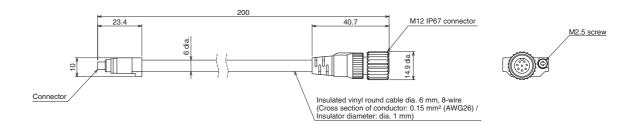
#### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)





#### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)

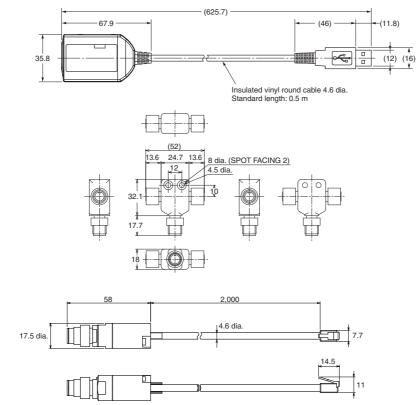




Set model name	Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JGR2WTS	F39-JGR2WTS-L	F39-JGR2WTS-D	0.2

### F3SG-RA-02TS

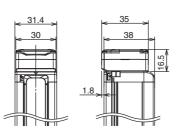
#### Interface Unit (F39-GIF-1, sold separately)



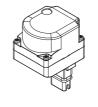
# Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



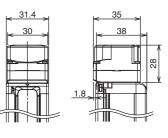
Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



Material: PC (Lighting element) PBT (Other body parts)



### **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z391	F3SG-4RA	Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA

# Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA

### Integrated muting sensor based on multi-beam photoelectric sensor

- A muting system can be configured easily in combination with the safety light curtain.
- Muting functions can be stably performed even when workpieces with holes pass.



#### F3SG-RA F3SG-RA Emitter Receiver F3W-MA Emitter F3W-MA Receiver F3W-MA Receiver F3W-MA Emitter (Primary) (Secondary) (Primary) (Secondary) E ļ F39-GCN4-L F39-GCN4-D M12 connectors M12 connectors **B** () for emitter for receiver ļ F39-JG□B-L F39-JG□B-D Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable or or F39-JG□A-L F39-JG□A-D Single-Ended Cable Single-Ended Cable

### System Configuration

### F3W-MA

### **Ordering Information**

### **Smart Muting Actuator**

Appearance	Beam Gap between Muting Trigger Beams	output	Number of Beams	Model
	100 mm	PNP output	8	F3W-MA0100P
	300 mm		20	F3W-MA0300P

Note: Use with the PNP output model safety light curtain.

### Accessories (Sold separately)

#### Single-Ended Cable \*

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
		3 m		F39-JG3A-L
	M12 connector	7 m	Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG7A-L
	(5-pin), 5 wires	10 m	$ \begin{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \textcircled{0} & @ \\ \hline \textcircled{0} & @ \\ \hline \end{matrix} $ $ \begin{array}{c} 2 & CFG \text{ in } & Black \\ \hline 3 & 0 & VDC & Blue \\ \hline \hline & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{c} \hline \\ & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array} $	F39-JG10A-L
	Color: Gray	15 m	(4)     (3)       Female         4         COM+  4 <td>F39-JG15A-L</td>	F39-JG15A-L
		20 m		F39-JG20A-L
	For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), 8 wires Color: Black	3 m	Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG3A-D
F		7 m	1 Mute Enable / CFG In / Reset Yellow 2 +24 VDC Brown 2 COM: Gravi	F39-JG7A-D
		10 m	$( \bigcirc \otimes \bigcirc )$ 4 COM- Pink	F39-JG10A-D
		15 m	Image: Second state state         Image: Second state <th image:="" second="" state<="" td=""><td>F39-JG15A-D</td></th>	<td>F39-JG15A-D</td>
		20 m	8 CFG Out Red	F39-JG20A-D

\* A set of two Single-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available. Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG□A)

#### Double-Ended Cable \*

Appearance	Туре	Cable length	Specifications	Model
		0.5 m		F39-JGR5B-L
		1 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or	F39-JG1B-L
	M12 connector	3 m	or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG3B-L
	(5-pin)	5 m	1 Brown 3 Blue 3 Blue 3 Blue	F39-JG5B-L
	on both ends	7 m	( 5 ) 2 Black 2 Black ( 5 )	F39-JG7B-L
	Color: Gray	10 m	Female 4 White 4 White 5 Yellow Male	F39-JG10B-L
		15 m		F39-JG15B-L
		20 m		F39-JG20B-L
		0.5 m		F39-JGR5B-D
S.M.	M12 connector (8-pin)	1 m	Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable	F39-JG1B-D
		3 m	2 Brown 2 Brown	F39-JG3B-D
		5 m	7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue         6         0         <	F39-JG5B-D
	on both ends	7 m	Image: Second	F39-JG7B-D
	Color: Black	10 m	8 Red 8 Red	F39-JG10B-D
		15 m	remaie     3     Gray     3     Gray     Male       4     Pink     4     Pink	F39-JG15B-D
		20 m		F39-JG20B-D

\* A set of two Double-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available. Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG□B)

#### 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector

Used for reduced wiring for connecting F3W-MA with F3SG-RA.

Appearance	Туре	Specifications	Model
	For emitter M12 connectors. Used for reduced wiring.	F3W-MA Emitter (Primary) 4-Joint Plug/ Socket Connector F39-GCN4-L Single-Ended Cable F30-JG□A-L (Gray)	F39-GCN4-L
	For receiver (PNP output) M12 connectors. Used for reduced wiring.	F3W-MA Receiver (Primary) 4-Joint Plug/ Socket Connector F39-GCN4-D Single-Ended Cable F39-JG□A-D (Black)	F39-GCN4-D
	Includes one each of F39-GCN4-L and F39-GCN4-D	_	F39-GCN4
	Water-resistive Cover for 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector	One water-resistive cover for an F39-GCN4-L/-D 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector. You can use this when the MA2 connector part is not used. Material: PBT. IP67 rated when attached. Smartclick mechanism.	XS5Z-11
	Dust Cover for 4-Joint	One dust cover for an F39-GCN4-L/-D 4-Joint Plug/ Socket Connector. You can use this when the MA2 connector part is not used. Material: Rubber/black. This cover does not ensure IP67 degree of protection.	XS2Z-14
	Plug/Socket Connector	XS2Z-14: Attach to a pin block inside the M12 female screw. XS2Z-15: Attach to a M12 female screw. When attaching the cover to the connector, press the cover onto the connector until the connector is fully inserted into the cover.	XS2Z-15

#### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

Appearance	Specification	Application	Remarks	Model
1918	Standard Fixed Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3W-MA. Side mounting and backside mounting possible.	Two brackets per set	F39-LGF
A and	Standard Adjustable Bracket	Bracket to mount the F3W-MA. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible.	Two brackets per set	F39-LGA
	F3W-MA	Bracket to fix the F3W-MA to the F3SG- RA. F39-LGMAL: L-shaped configuration F39-LGMAT: T-shaped configuration Beam alignment after mounting possible.	Tan han later and	F39-LGMAL
Level 1	Bracket	When using the F3W-MA Bracket, it is nec- essary to add an extra Standard Adjust- able Bracket (F39-LGA) to the F3SG-RA. * Please also purchase Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA).	Two brackets per set	F39-LGMAT

Note: When mounting an F3W-MA0300P in the L-shaped configuration, the shock resistance becomes as follows.

Shock resistance: 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>, 1000 shocks for all 3 axes

For mounting an F3W-MA0300P under a shock environment exceeding this, the F3W-MA Bracket cannot be used. Use a Standard

Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA). When using F39-LGMA, there are some restrictions on the brackets to mount the F3SG-RA. This bracket is not usable together with F39-LGF. When using together with the F39-LGA, the protective height of the F3SG-RA must be 270 mm or longer. When using together with F39-LGTB, the protective height of the F3SG-RA must be 400 mm or longer. An extra F39-LGA is required for reinforcement, depending on the mounting position of the F39-LGMA ... Refer to "Dimensions" on page 159 for details.

### **Ratings/Specifications**

		F3W-MA0100P	F3W-MA0300P	
Beam Gap betwe Beams	en Muting Trigger	100 mm	300 mm	
Number of Beam	s	8	20	
Standard Detecti	on Object	30 mm		
Operating	Long	0.3 to 20.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)		
Range	Short	0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 23 ft.)		
	Operation	13 ms max.		
Response Time	Reset	26 ms max. (Synchronized) 78 ms max. (Not synchronized)		
Effective Aperture Angle		$\pm 2.5^{\circ}$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range	e of 3 m or greater	
Light Source		Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm		
Startup Waiting	Гime	2 s max.		
Power Supply Vo	oltage (Vs)	SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)		
Current Emitter		35 mA	45 mA	
Consumption	Receiver	75 mA	75 mA	
Muting Outputs				
* This product is a PN			light curtain.	
Output Opera-	Muting Output A		eam is blocked.)	
Electrical	Muting Output B	(Muting Output B is enabled when MuteB trigger b	eam is blocked.)	
	ON Voltage	Vs to Vs-3 V (sink current 5 mA max.) *		
input voltage	• The Vs indicates a supr	0 to 1/2 Vs, or open *		
Indicators Protective Circuit				
		Protective Circuit Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection		
Functions		Prevention) - Off-Delay - Muting Enable - Muting Trigger Beam Allocation	on/ Chattering and Void Space	
Ambiont	Operating			
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			
		, <b>,</b>		
Humidity Storage		Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface		
Ambient Illumina	ince	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface	ace	
Ambient Illumina				
Degree of Protec		Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface		
Degree of Protec	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1)	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67		
Degree of Protect Vibration Resista	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1)	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe		
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1)	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes	eps for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1)	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3	eps for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67	eps for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8	eps for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires Cable Length	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8 0.3 mm	eps for all 3 axes	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires Cable Length Cable Diameter Minimum Bending Radius	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8 0.3 mm 6 mm	eps for all 3 axes 7 rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree Power Cable	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires Cable Length Cable Diameter Minimum Bending Radius	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8 0.3 mm 6 mm R5 mm 100 m max.	eps for all 3 axes 7 rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors the length of cable extension is 30m max.	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resista Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree Power Cable Extension of Pov	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires Cable Length Cable Diameter Minimum Bending Radius	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8 0.3 mm 6 mm R5 mm 100 m max. Note: For T-Shaped configuration with COM lines, Housing: Aluminum alloy, Cap: PBT resin, Front wi	eps for all 3 axes 7 rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors the length of cable extension is 30m max.	
Degree of Protec Vibration Resistanc Shock Resistanc Pollution Degree Power Cable Extension of Pov	tion (IEC 60529) ance (IEC 61496-1) e (IEC 61496-1) (IEC 60664-1) Type of Connection Number of Wires Cable Length Cable Diameter Minimum Bending Radius	Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface IP65 and IP67 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes Pollution Degree 3 M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67 Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8 0.3 mm 6 mm R5 mm 100 m max. Note: For T-Shaped configuration with COM lines, Housing: Aluminum alloy, Cap: PBT resin, Front wi FE plate: Stainless steel	eps for all 3 axes 7 rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors the length of cable extension is 30m max. ndow: Acrylic resin, Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin,	
	Beams Number of Beam Standard Detecti Operating Range Response Time Effective Apertur Light Source Startup Waiting T Power Supply Vc Current Consumption Muting Outputs Output Opera- tion Mode Input Voltage Indicators Protective Circui Insulation Resist Dielectric Streng Functions Ambient Temperature Ambient	Number of Beams         Standard Detection Object         Operating       Long         Range       Short         Operation       Reset         Effective Aperture Angle       Light Source         Startup Waiting Time       Power Supply Voltage (Vs)         Current       Emitter         Consumption       Receiver         Muting Outputs       * This product is a PNP of         Output Operation Mode       Muting Output A         Input Voltage       ON Voltage         Input Voltage       OFF Voltage         * The Vs indicates a supplication Resistance       Dielectric Strength         Functions       Operating         Ambient       Operating         Ambient       Operating         Ambient       Operating         Muting Output       Storage	Beam Gap between Muting Trigger Beams         100 mm           Number of Beams         8           Standard Detection Object         30 mm           Operating Range         Long         0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)           Response Time         Operation         13 ms max.           Response Time         Operation         13 ms max. (Synchronized) 78 ms max. (Not synchronized)           Effective Aperture Angle         ±2.5° max. emitter and receiver at operating range           Light Source         Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm           Startup Waiting Time         2 s max.           Power Supply Voltage (Vs)         SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)           Current         Emitter           Consumption         Receiver           75 mA         Two PNP transistor outputs.*           Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage di * This product is a PNP output model. Use with the PNP output model safety           Output Opera- tion Mode         Muting Output A         [Muting Output A is enabled when MuteA trigger b           Muting Output B         Dark-ON (Muting Output B is enabled when MuteA trigger b           Input Voltage         ON Voltage         [Mute Enable] 0 to 12 Vs. or open *           * The Vs indicates a supply voltage value in your environment.         Indicators Staus	

\*1. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*2. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

151

### F3W-MA LED Indicator Status

Shown below are indication statuses of F3W-MA LED indicators when you purchased. **Emitter** 

Name of Indicator Color		Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Operating range	LONG	Green	Long Range mode is selected by DIP Switch.	-
Running	RUN	Green	Power is ON.	-
Error	ERR	Red	-	Error in emitter. Generic error happens.

#### Receiver

Name of Inc	dicator	Color	Illuminated	Blinking
Top-beam-state	ТОР	Blue	The top beam is unblocked.	-
Muting output A	MUTE A	Green	Muting Output A is activated.	-
Muting output B	MUTE B	Green	Muting Output B is activated.	-
Off-Delay	DELAY	Yellow	Off-Delay function is enabled by DIP Switch.	-
Chattering/ Void space	CHAT	Green	Chattering and Void Space Prevention mode is se- lected by DIP Switch.	-
Muting Enable	MUTE DISABLE	Red	The Muting Enable function is enabled and Muting Enable input is turned OFF by DIP Switch.	-
Error	ERR	Red	-	Error in receiver. Generic error happens.
Stable-state	STB	Green	Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold	-
Running	RUN	Green	Power is ON.	-
Communication	СОМ	Green	Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained.	[Primary sensor] - Start-up (for approx. 3 s) - Synchronization between emitter and receiver is lost
Bottom-beamstate	BTM	Blue	The bottom beam is unblocked.	-

### Wiring Examples

#### Standard Muting Mode with F3SG-R (T-Shaped Configuration with COM lines)

The following is the example of F3W-MA with Scan Code B, Chattering and Void Space Prevention 1, Off-Delay 100 ms and Muting Enable disabled.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

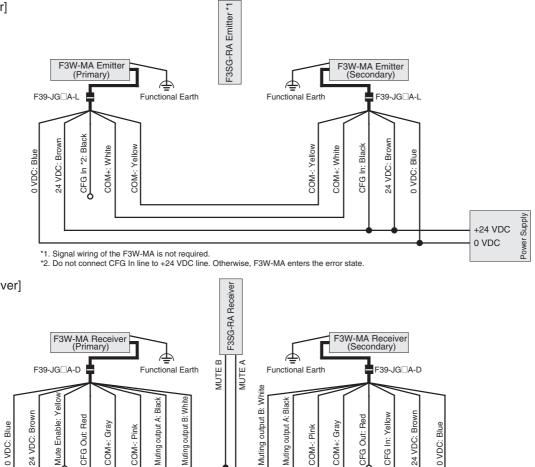
		Function	DIP-SW1	DIP-SW2 *2
F3W-MA Primary		Scan Code B (factory default setting)	1 🗖 🛛 ON	1 🗖 ON
	Receiver	Chattering and Void Space Prevention 1	2 ON 3 ON	2 🔲 ON 3 🔲 ON
	Receiver	Off-Delay 100 ms	4 ON 5 ON	4 🗖 ON 5 🗖 ON
		Muting Enable Disabled (factory default setting)	6 🗖 ON	6 🗖 ON
	Emitter	Scan Code B (factory default setting)	1 🛄 ON	-
F3W-MA Secondary	Receiver Emitter	_	No setting required	No setting required

□: Indicates a switch position.

\*1. Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring. Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information. \*2.DIP Switch Bank 2 is not used.

#### Wiring example

[Emitter]



[Receiver]



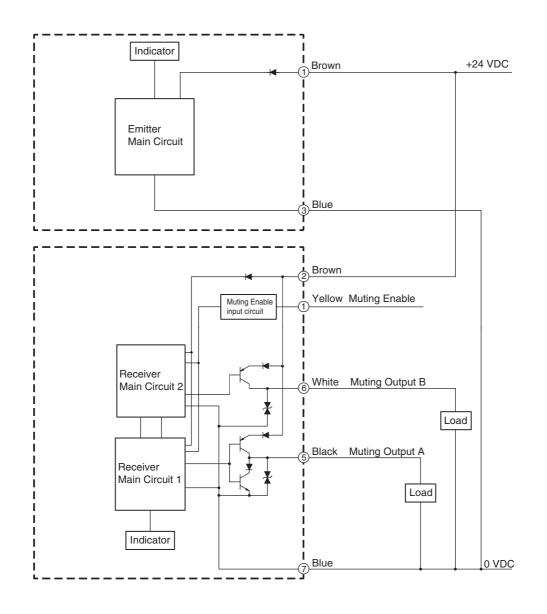
Note: The wiring examples in later pages do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information.

Supply

+24 VDC 0 VDC

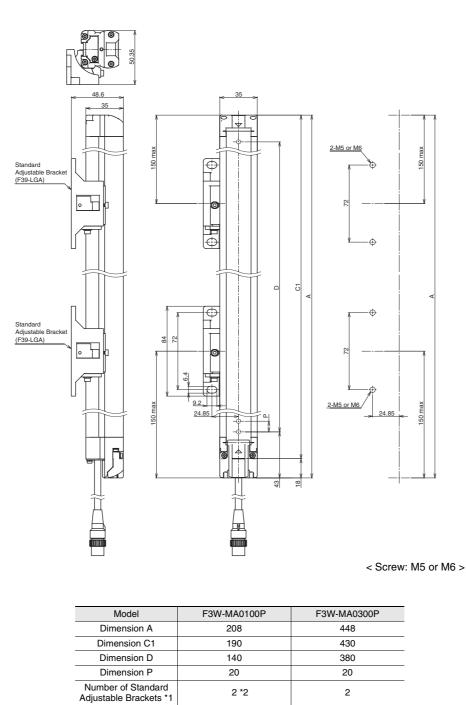
### F3W-MA Input/Output Circuit

The entire circuit diagram of the F3W-MA is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.



### Dimensions

#### Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Backside Mounting



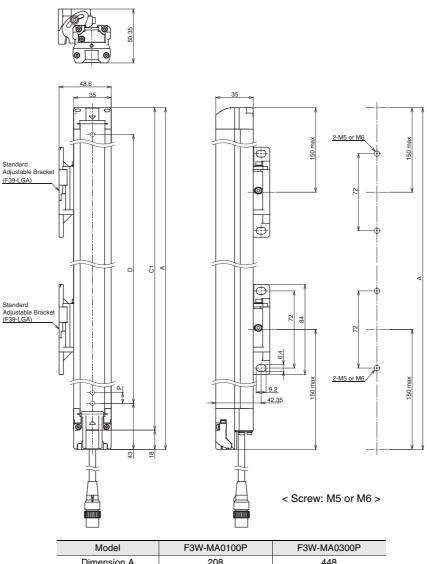
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

F3W-MA

#### F3W-MA

#### **Side Mounting**

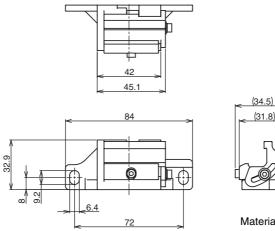


Model	F3W-MA0100P	F3W-MA0300P
Dimension A	208	448
Dimension C1	190	430
Dimension D	140	380
Dimension P	20	20
Number of Standard Adjustable Brackets *1	2 *2	2

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

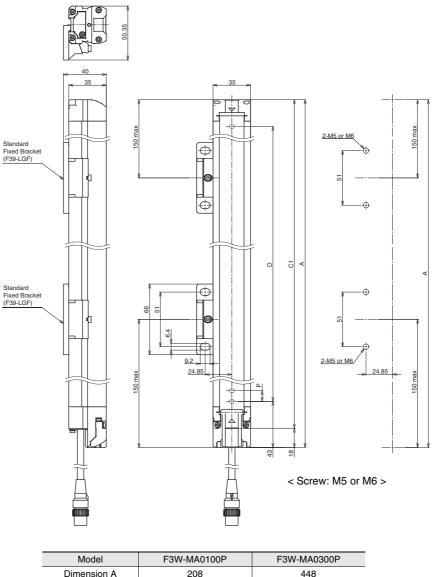
#### Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)





Material: Zinc alloy, Fluorine-containing

#### Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF) Backside Mounting

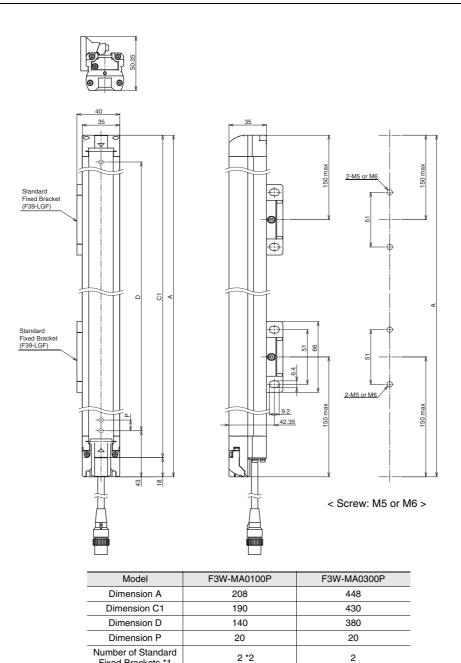


Model	F3W-MA0100P	F3W-MA0300P
Dimension A	208	448
Dimension C1	190	430
Dimension D	140	380
Dimension P	20	20
Number of Standard Fixed Brackets *1	2 *2	2

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate

this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### **Side Mounting**

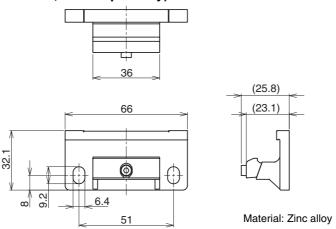


Fixed Brackets \*1

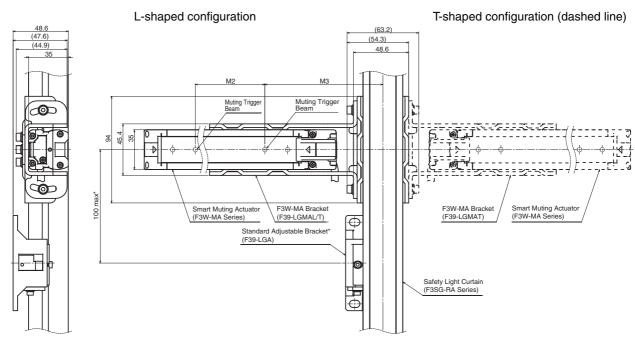
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

2

#### Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF, sold separately)



#### Mounted with F3W-MA Bracket (F39-LGMA ) and Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA) on F3SG-RA



**Note:** When mounting an F3W-MA0300P in the L-shaped configuration, the shock resistance becomes as follows. Shock resistance: 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>, 1000 shocks for all 3 axes

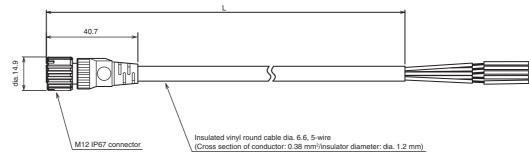
For mounting an F3W-MA0300P under a shock environment exceeding this, the F3W-MA Bracket cannot be used. Use a Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA).

\* The distance between the centers of the F3W-MA and the Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA) must be 100 mm or less. When the distance is longer than 100 mm, add an extra Standard Adjustable Bracket for reinforcement.

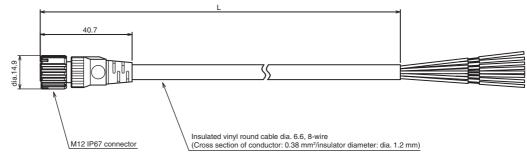
Model	F3W-MA0100P	F3W-MA0300P
Dimension M2	100	300
Dimension M3	104	124

#### Accessories

#### Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JG□A-L, sold separately)

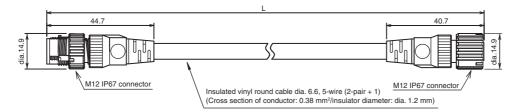


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JG□A-D, sold separately)

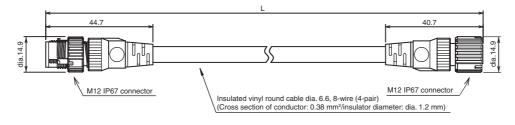


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JG3A-L	F39-JG3A-D	3
F39-JG7A-L	F39-JG7A-D	7
F39-JG10A-L	F39-JG10A-D	10
F39-JG15A-L	F39-JG15A-D	15
F39-JG20A-L	F39-JG20A-D	20

#### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-L, sold separately)

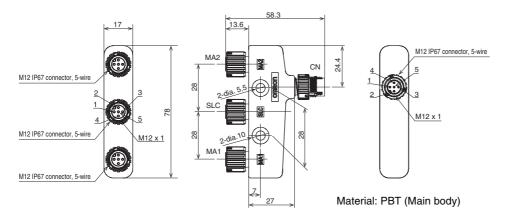


#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-D, sold separately)

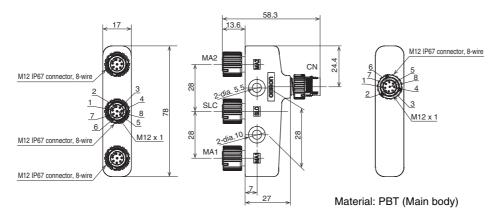


Emitter cable (Gray)	Receiver cable (Black)	L (m)
F39-JGR5B-L	F39-JGR15B-D	0.5
F39-JG1B-L	F39-JG1B-D	1
F39-JG3B-L	F39-JG3B-D	3
F39-JG5B-L	F39-JG5B-D	5
F39-JG7B-L	F39-JG7B-D	7
F39-JG10B-L	F39-JG10B-D	10
F39-JG15B-L	F39-JG15B-D	15
F39-JG20B-L	F39-JG20B-D	20

#### 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Emitter (F39-GCN4-L, sold separately)



#### 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Receiver (F39-GCN4-D, sold separately)



#### **Related Manuals**

ManNo.	Model	Manual name
Z355	F3W-MA	Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual

МЕМО

МЕМО

## **Terms and Conditions Agreement**

#### Read and understand this catalog.

Please read and understand this catalog before purchasing the products. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

#### Warranties.

- (a) Exclusive Warranty. Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.
- (b) Limitations. OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right. (c) Buyer Remedy. Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

#### Limitation on Liability; Etc.

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

#### Suitability of Use.

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

#### Programmable Products.

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

#### Performance Data.

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

#### Change in Specifications.

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

#### Errors and Omissions.

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

#### Note: Do not use this document to operate the Unit.

#### **OMRON** Corporation **Industrial Automation Company** Authorized Distributor: Kyoto, JAPAN Contact: www.ia.omron.com **Regional Headquarters** OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC OMRON EUROPE B.V. 2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A. Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787 Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388 © OMRON Corporation 2014-2018 All Rights Reserved. OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD. In the interest of product improvement, No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2), Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, specifications are subject to change without notice.

CSM\_12\_4\_1018

Cat. No. F094-E1-10

Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119967 Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road, PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

0118(1214)

### **Mouser Electronics**

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

#### Omron:

F3SG-4RA0400-14F3SG-4RA0270-30F3SG-4RE1200P14F3SG-4RE1230P30F3SG-4RA1790-30F3SG-4RR1200-104RR0560-14F3SG-4RR0880-14F3SG-4RA0750-30F3SG-4RE0560P14F3SG-4RE0750P30F3SG-4RR1200-14F3SG-4RR0880-25F3SG-4RA0590-30F3SG-4RE0270P30F3SG-4RE1790P30F3SG-4RA0240-14F3SG-4RR1200-144RR0560-25F3SG-4RR1200-25F3SG-4RA1550-30F3SG-4RE0720P14F3SG-4RE1680P14F3SG-4RA1230-30F3SG-4RE0590P30F3SG-4RE1550P30F3SG-4RA0720-14F3SG-4RA0880-14F3SG-4RA1680-14F3SG-4RA0910-30F3SG-4RE0400P14F3SG-4RE0430P30F3SG-4RE0910P30F3SG-4RE0880P14F3SG-4RE0240P14F3SG-4RA0910-30F3SG-4RA0430-30F3SG-4RA1200-14F3SG-4RA0560-14F3SG-4RA0430-30F3SG-4RA1200-14F3SG-4RA0560-14